

*American  
Historical  
Association*

ANNUAL MEETING • 1979

NEW YORK

*Paperbacks from*

# **SCHENKMAN**

## **TOWARD SOCIALISM IN AMERICA**

Harold Freeman

This book speaks out for the many millions of losers in American capitalist society. It speaks out for all of us who have seen some of our best qualities, even our humanity, crumble under the pressure of the capitalist ethic — always look out for Number One.

248 pp., \$5.95

## **WOMEN LOOK AT BIOLOGY LOOKING AT WOMEN: A Feminist Critique**

Edited by Ruth Hubbard, Barbara Fried, and Mary Sue Henifin

This collection of outstanding articles, edited by a Professor of Biology at Harvard University and a number of colleagues from different fields, articulately questions the validity of scientific findings about women.

256 pp., \$7.95

## **PROGRESSIVISM**

John D. Buenker, John C. Burnham, and Robert M. Crunden

The above three historians energetically debate the nature and significance of the "Progressive Era" in essays delivered from three different vantage points: political, cultural, and psychosocial.

150 pp., \$5.50

## **LEADERSHIP IN ISOLATION: FDR and the Origins of the Second World War**

William E. Kinsella, Jr.

Masterfully depicts the surprising depth of FDR's knowledge of world affairs prior to World War II. Kinsella documents how Roosevelt foresaw the inevitability of the American war commitment.

290 pp., \$6.95

## **THE DECADENCE OF THE MODERN WORLD**

I. Robert Sinai

"Our culture, as T.S. Eliot has written is, 'A heap of broken images . . . mere withered stumps of time,' from which the spirit has fled," — I. Robert Sinai. Here is a philosophy of history combined with sociology.

240 pp., \$5.50

## **SCHENKMAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.**

3 Mt. Auburn Place  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

*Program of the  
Ninety-Fourth Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1979

NEW YORK



**JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN**

**JOHN MATTHEWS MANLY DISTINGUISHED SERVICE PROFESSOR  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**



# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

## OFFICERS

*President:* JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN, University of Chicago  
*President-elect:* DAVID H. PINKNEY, University of Washington  
*Executive Director:* MACK THOMPSON  
*Editor:* OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University  
*Controller:* JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

## COUNCIL

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN	WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
DAVID H. PINKNEY	MACK THOMPSON, <i>ex officio</i>
WARREN I. SUSMAN, Vice-President	OTIS A. PEASE, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1979)	Professional Division (1980)
Rutgers University	University of Washington
EUGENE F. RICE, Vice-President	
Research Division (1981)	
Columbia University	
ALLAN G. BOGUE (1979)	WILLIE LEE ROSE (1979)
University of Wisconsin, Madison	Johns Hopkins University
JOHN J. JOHNSON (1979)	ROBERT V. REMINI (1981)
Stanford University	University of Illinois,
MICHAEL KAMMEN (1979)	Chicago Circle
Cornell University	LACEY BALDWIN SMITH (1981)
	Northwestern University

## PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

*President:* ROBERT I. BURNS, University of California, Los Angeles  
*Vice-President:* THEODORE SALOUTOS, University of California,  
Los Angeles  
*Secretary-Treasurer:* JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California  
*Managing Editor:* NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California,  
Los Angeles

## PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1979 ANNUAL MEETING

### Committee on the Program

*Chair:* Martin Ridge  
The Huntington Library  
*Co-chair:* Joseph E. Harris  
Howard University  
Irwin T. Hyatt, Jr.  
Emory University  
Barbara Jelavich  
Indiana University  
James McPherson  
Princeton University

Robert Middlekauff  
University of California, Berkeley  
Nora E. Ramirez  
San Antonio College  
Fritz Ringer  
Boston University  
Mario Rodriguez  
University of Southern California  
Eleanor M. Searle  
University of California, Los Angeles

### Committee on Local Arrangements

*Chair:* Robert F. Himmelberg  
Fordham University  
Marynita Anderson  
St. Francis College  
Selma Berol  
Baruch College, CUNY  
Helena Brady  
Pace University  
Elaine F. Crane  
Fordham University  
Thomas J. Curran  
St. John's University  
Istvan Deak  
Columbia University  
Michael D'Innocenzo  
Hofstra University  
Richard Harmon  
St. John's University  
Donald Hayes  
Marymount Manhattan College  
Douglas W. Houston  
Fordham University  
Arthur J. Hughes  
St. Francis College  
George Jackson  
Hofstra University

Frank Koppa  
St. John's University  
Annette Koren  
Fordham University  
John C. Moore  
Hofstra University  
Matthew Panczyk  
Bergen Community College  
Emil Polak  
Queensborough Community College, CUNY  
John Roche  
Fordham University  
Frederick C. Schult, Jr.  
New York University  
Sherman Spector  
Russell Sage College  
Irwin Unger  
New York University  
Rosemarie Vaccaro  
St. Francis College  
Gaetano L. Vincitorio  
St. John's University  
Roger A. Wines  
Fordham University

### AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard

Kristen Carpenter

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**HEADQUARTERS:** All sessions will be held at the New York Hilton, the headquarters hotel, 1335 Avenue of the Americas (53rd to 54th Streets). Registration, locator files, information booths, bulletin boards, and meal ticket sales will be maintained on the second floor of the hotel. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office, and the Press room, are also on the second floor in the Bryant-Morgan suite. The Job Register will be located in Grand Ballroom West.

In addition to the New York Hilton, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the City Squire Inn, St. Moritz, and the Warwick. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodations should send their reservation forms (contained in the September *Newsletter*) without delay to the AHA Housing Bureau, c/o N.Y. Convention and Visitors Bureau, 90 E. 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017.

**GROUP FLIGHTS:** Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in New York on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Raleigh, Rochester, St. Louis, Seattle, Syracuse, Toronto, and Washington DC. The travel agent will form the groups. Early reservations a must.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609/883-3353).

**AHA REGISTRATION:** Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$20 (nonmembers \$30, students and unemployed \$7.50), form enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$25 (nonmembers \$40, students and unemployed \$10). Registration desks at the hotel will be open during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27	12 noon-9:00 p.m.
Friday, December 28	8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 29	8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

**BUSINESS MEETING:** Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Newsletter*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with one copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706.

**VOTING CARDS:** Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

**LOCATOR FILES:** The locator files will be adjacent to the AHA registration desks on the second floor of the hotel.

**INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS:** These will be located in the registration area. Information about the annual meeting, New York, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

**JOB REGISTER:** The job register, located in Grand Ballroom West, will be in operation during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27	2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
Friday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**AFFILIATED SOCIETIES:** A section of the Promenade, on the second floor, has been reserved from 4:30–6:30 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession. There will be a cash bar.

**WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER:** A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in Gibson Suite A during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27	7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Friday, December 28	7:45 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 29	7:45 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**EXHIBITORS:** The exhibits are located in the Rhinelander Galleries on the second floor, and will be open during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27	3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
Friday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**CHILD CARE:** A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation throughout the meeting. The location will be announced on bulletin boards in the registration area. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Thursday, December 27	5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Friday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Robert F. Himmelberg, Department of History, Fordham University, Bronx, NY 10458, no later than December 7.

**MEAL MEETINGS:** All luncheons on Friday, December 28, and Saturday, December 29, are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. The assistant banquet representative at the New York Hilton is James Johnson (212/586-7000, ext. 278).

## **SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS**

### **Friday, December 28**

Association of Ancient Historians  
Conference on Peace Research in History  
Conference on Slavic and East European History

Modern European History Section  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Polish American Historical Association  
U.S. Commission on Military History

**Saturday, December 29**

American Catholic Historical Association  
American Society for Reformation Research  
Conference on Asian History  
Conference on Latin American History  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS:** The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Robert F. Himmelberg, Department of History, Fordham University, Bronx, NY 10458, *not to the hotel*. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the local arrangements committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

**GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**

(All meetings at the Hilton except where noted)

**AHA Committee on Women Historians**

Friday, Dec. 28, 7:45–9:00 a.m., Gibson Suite A, women historians' meeting  
Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:45–9:00 a.m., Gibson Suite A, meeting of black and minority women historians; 2:30 p.m. Petit Trianon, session: A Survival Manual Practicum (p. 49)

**Academy of American Research Historians on Medieval Spain**

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., cocktail party, suite 507  
Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30 a.m., business meeting, room 510  
2:30 p.m., Suite 504, session, Medieval Iberian Queens. Chair: Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University; "Urraca of Leon-Castile (1109–1126): Sovereign, Wife and Mother," Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University; "Petronila, Queen of Aragon, & the Regency of Alfonso II," John C. Shideler, University of California, Berkeley; "Constanza: Duchess of Lancaster and Uncrowned Queen of Castile," Benjamin F. Taggie, Central Michigan University

**American Association for the Study of Hungarian History**

Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Clinton Suite, joint session with AHA: Functional Myth in Eastern European History (see p. 57); 11:15 a.m.–12:15 p.m., Clinton Suite, annual meeting

**American Catholic Historical Association**

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Suite 510, Executive Council meeting  
Friday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor Center, meeting, Theologians, Canonists, and Humanists: Diverse Professions and Methodologies in the Context of Late Medieval Conciliarism. Chair: Thomas Turley, University of Santa Clara; "D'Ailly as Theologian," Louis B. Pascoe, S. J., Fordham University; "Zabarella as Canonist," Thomas Morrissey, State University of New York at Fredonia; "Nicholas of Cusa as Humanist," Paul Sigmund, Princeton University; comment: James E. Biechler, La Salle College, Philadelphia

2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, joint session with the AHA: New Perspectives: American Research on French Jansenism (see p. 34)

4:45 p.m., Nassau Suite A, business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, social hour

Saturday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with the American Society of Church History: English Roman Catholics and Some Issues in the Later Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries (for details see p. 7 under ASCH)

12:15 p.m., Le Petit Trianon, presidential luncheon (see p. 47)

2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research: Catholic Attitudes Toward the Papacy in the Sixteenth Century. "Reform and the Papacy: The Case of Giustiniani and Quirini," William F. Young, Fordham University; "Gasparo Contarini's View of Papal Authority," Elizabeth G. Gleason, University of San Francisco; "Catholics and the Papacy in Elizabethan England," Thomas Clancy, S. J., Loyola University, New Orleans

Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor Center, session, The Parish in the American Catholic Community. "The Parish: From Colonial Maryland to Post-Modern New York," Jay P. Dolan, University of Notre Dame; "The Irish and Polish Parish: Chicago, 1880–1920," Ellen Skerrett; "The Mexican American Parish in the Southwest: An Historical Perspective," Patrick McNamara, University of New Mexico; comment: Philip J. Murnion, *The Parish Project*, and Joseph H. Fichter, S. J., Loyola University, New Orleans

2:00 p.m., at Saint Patrick's Cathedral: A Centenary Commemoration. Chair: Francis X. Curran, S. J., Fordham University; "Archbishop Hughes and the Building of the New Cathedral," Charles Connor, Fordham University; "The Church and Parish: An Historical Perspective," Margaret Carthy, O.S.U., College of New Rochelle; "The Architecture of Saint Patrick's," Walter Knight Sturges, Cathedral Architect

#### **American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Beekman Parlor, joint session with AHA: Effect of World War II on the Home Front: Changing Attitudes Toward War (see p. 22)

Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Suite 507, annual business meeting (agenda available from Professor D. S. Detwiler, history department, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL 62901)

#### **American Professors for Peace in the Middle East**

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Mercury Rotunda, session, Religion and Politics in the Middle East. Chair: Benjamin Halpern, Brandeis University; panelists: Richard W. Cottam, University of Pittsburgh; Gabriel Ben-Dor, University of Haifa & visiting professor Carleton University; Ellen Joyce, American University; Norman L. Zucker, University of Rhode Island

#### **American Society for Environmental History**

Saturday, Dec. 29, 4:45 p.m., Room 517, business meeting

#### **American Society for Reformation Research**

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor North, joint session with AHA: Toward the Historical Recovery of the Popular Dimension in the Reformation Period (see p. 25); 9:30–11:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with ASCH: Lutheranism in the Late Reformation (see p. 7); 1:30–3:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with ASCH: Discipline and Obedience in the Reformed Tradition (see p. 7)

Saturday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Nassau Suite A, luncheon (see p. 47); 2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, joint session with ACHA: Catholic Attitudes Toward the Papacy in the Sixteenth Century (see p. 6); 5:00–6:00 p.m., Nassau Suite A, business meeting

#### **American Society of Church History**

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Suite 507, Council meeting

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Nassau Suite B, session A, Tradition and Early Church History (joint session with the North American Patristics Society). Chair: Richard A. Norris, Jr., Union Theological Seminary, New York; "Tradition and Traditionalism in the Early Church," Donald F. Winslow, Episcopal Divinity School,



- Cambridge, MA; "Tychonius and Augustine: A Study in the Latin Appropriation of Paul," William S. Babcock, Perkins School of Theology, Dallas; comment: Francine J. Cardman, Weston School of Theology
- 9:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor South, session B, Lutheranism in the Late Reformation (joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research). Chair: Arlene M. Guinsburg, Wilfrid Laurier University; "The Development of Lutheran Orthodoxy in Strasbourg, 1551–1598," James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University; "The Shape of Society in the Late Reformation: Principles and Patterns in the Writings of Luther's Heirs," Robert Kolb, Concordia College, St. Paul; comment: Eric Gritsch, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg
- 1:30–3:30 p.m., Nassau Suite B, session A, Twelfth-Century Theology and the Patristic Heritage. Chair: Grover A. Zinn, Oberlin College; "Exegetical Renewal in the Early Twelfth Century: Rupert of Deutz on Genesis," John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame; "The Augustinian Basis for Peter Lombard's Doctrine of Grace and Free Choice," Peter Kaufman, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, comment: Bernard McGinn, University of Chicago
- 1:30–3:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, session B, Discipline and Obedience in the Reformed Tradition (joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research). Chair: Charles Garside, Jr., Rice University; "Consensus or Dissensus? Bullinger and Calvin on Discipline in the Reformed Church in the 1550s," J. Wayne Baker, University of Akron; "The Rhetoric and Politics of Obedience: Vermigli, Calvin, Beza," Marvin Anderson, Bethel Theological Seminary, St. Paul; comment: John H. Leith, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia
- 4:00–5:00 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, annual business meeting; 5:30–6:15 p.m., Nassau Suite B, president's address; 6:30–7:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, reception
- Saturday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Nassau Suite B, session A, Religious Dissent in Early Modern Europe. Chair: David C. Steinmetz, Duke University; "Religious Authority and Dissent: Four Sixteenth-Century Anabaptists," J. Denny Weaver, Bluffton College; comment: Walter Klaassen, Conrad Grebel College; "Toleration of Dissent: Mechanistic Thought and Irenic Theory," Samuel C. Pearson, Jr., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville; comment: Michael Phayer, Marquette University, Milwaukee
- 9:30–11:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor South, session B, English Roman Catholics in the Later Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries. Chair: J. Robert Wright, General Theological Seminary, New York; "Newman—the Ecumenist?" John R. Griffin, University of Southern Colorado; "Wilfrid Ward and the Encyclical *Pascendi* Condemning Modernism (1907)," William J. Schoenl, Michigan State University; "English Roman Catholics and Irish Home Rule, 1880–1914," George L. A. Reilly, Seton Hall University
- 2:30–4:30 p.m., Nassau Suite B, session A, Roundtable Discussion on Historiography. Chair: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison; discussants, Patrick Henry (Early Church), Swarthmore College; Eleanor Commo McLaughlin (Medieval Church), Andover-Newton Theological School; Ulrich Kremer (Reformation Church), Luther-Northwestern Seminaries, St. Paul; Jerald C. Brauer (American Church), University of Chicago
- 2:30–4:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with AHA: Churches in Defeat: Continental Europe, 1870–1933 (see p. 53)
- 7:30–9:30 p.m., Nassau Suite B, session A, The Nineteenth Century and the Reformation Heritage. Chair: James H. Nichols, Princeton Theological Seminary. "The Reformation Goes West: The Notion of Historical Development in the Thought of Philip Schaff," Klaus Penzel, Southern Methodist University; comment: Joseph Fitzer, St. John's University; "Albrecht Ritschl and the Unfinished Reformation," David Lotz, Union Theological Seminary; comment: Glenn T. Miller, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, Wake Forest.
- 7:30–9:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, session B, Red Puritans: The Christian Indians in Colonial New England. Chair: James Axtell, College of William and Mary; "Godly Ministers and Pious Children: The Indian Convert Communities of Martha's Vineyard," James Ronda, Youngstown State University; "The Meaning of

Conversion: John Eliot and the Indians," J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington University; comment: Henry Bowden, Douglass College, Rutgers University; Neal Salisbury, Smith College

Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m.–12 noon, Nassau Suite B, session A, The Union of Utrecht, 1579–1799: details will appear in *ASCH Program*

9:30 a.m.–12 noon, Sutton Parlor South, session B, Women and Religion in Nineteenth-Century America. Chair: Susan H. Lindley, St. Olaf College, Northfield; "Women in the Ministry: Lydia, Elizabeth Atkinson and Rebecca Finney," Leonard I. Sweet, Colgate Rochester Divinity School; "Women in the Ministry: The Struggle for Official Sanctions," Barbara Brown Zikmund, Chicago Theological Seminary; comment: Faith Burgess, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia

#### **Association for the Bibliography of History**

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Murray Hill Suite A, panel discussion

Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Nassau Suite B, business meeting and address by incoming president Dwight L. Smith, Miami University: "A Clearing House for the Bibliography of History"

#### **Committee on History in the Classroom**

Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor North, joint session with AHA: Freedom of Information Act, Freedom of Instruction, and the Federal Government: Sources for the Classroom (see p. 35)

Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Suite 507, breakfast-business meeting (agenda available from Professor J. A. Scott, Rutgers Law School, Newark, NJ 07102)

2:30 p.m., Gramercy A, report and panel discussion, with audience participation, on a federally-sponsored German-American history textbook evaluation project (information available from Professor D. S. Detwiler, history department, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL 62901)

#### **Committee on Homosexuality in History**

Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Suite 504, meeting

#### **Conference Group for Central European History**

Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Murray Hill Suite A, business meeting and *Biera-bend*

Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Rendezvous Room, joint session with AHA: The Emerging Metropolis: Transformations in German Attitudes to the City, 1890–1933 (see p. 60)

#### **Conference on British Studies**

Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Rendezvous Room, joint session with AHA: Conflicting Ideologies: War & Welfare in Modern British Politics, 1856–1918 (see p. 51); 5:30–7:30 p.m., Rendezvous Room, cocktail party.

#### **Conference on Faith and History**

Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30–12:00 noon, Gramercy Suite A, informal breakfast, followed by session "Protestant-Catholic Interaction in the Modern World, and Religion and Ethnicity"

#### **Conference on Latin American History**

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Suite 537, general committee meeting

Friday, Dec. 28, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Suite 551, Projects and Publications Committee; International Scholarly Relations Committee, Suite 543

9:00–10:00 a.m., Gibson Suite B, Demography Committee

12:15–2:00 p.m., Suite 551, *Americas* luncheon

4:30–6:30 p.m., Suite 551, Organizing Committee: VI Conference of Mexican and U.S. Historians

4:30–6:00 p.m., Suite 543, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Thomas Wright, University of Nevada. Recent Dissertation Research: Richard Slatta, University of Texas, Austin; "The Gaucho and Argentine Rural Life from Rosas to Yrigoyen;" Lisa Blank, University of California, Los Angeles, "Argentine Foreign Policy, 1941–45;" Steve Volk, Columbia University; "The Chilean

Economy under Allende." Gibson Suite B, Caribe Centro America Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Kenneth Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh. Louis A. Perez, Jr., University of South Florida; "Class, Property, and Sugar: Conflict and Contradiction in Cuban Separatism." 5:00-8:00 p.m., Suite 504, dinner-business meeting, *HAHR* board of editors

Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30-10:00 a.m., Suite 551, meeting of 1980 Conference Prize Committee; Suite 504, breakfast meeting, Historical Statistics Committee; Suite 543, breakfast meeting, 1980 Program Committee

12:15-2:00 p.m., Beekman Parlor, luncheon-business meeting. Presiding: Charles Hale, University of Iowa; speaker: Enrique Krause (see p. 47)

4:30-6:00 p.m., Madison Suite, Andean Studies Committee. Presiding: Peter Bakewell, University of New Mexico; Meredith Dodge, PhD candidate, University of New Mexico, and Michael Vail, PhD candidate, University of California, Los Angeles, "Aspects of the Social History of Peru and Characas in the 16th and 17th Centuries"; Clinton Suite, Brazilian Studies Committee

6:00-7:30 p.m., Madison Suite, Mexican Studies Committee. Presiding: Jaime Rodriguez, University of California, Irvine. "Research on Women's History in Colonial Mexico." Asunción Lavrin, Howard University, "The Status of Research on the History of Women in Colonial Mexico." Clinton Suite, Gran Colombian Studies. Presiding: Joseph Arben, Clemson University. "A Quasi-Forgotten Century: The Nineteenth," three historiographical viewpoints

7:30-9:00 p.m., Mercury Ballroom, cocktail hour

Sunday, Dec. 30, 8:30-10:00 a.m., Suite 551, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee meeting;

9:00-11:00 a.m., Suite 513, joint meeting with AHA, Post-Conquest Adjustment to European Rule in the Andes, 1500-1630 (see p. 62)

#### **Conference on Peace Research in History**

Friday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m., luncheon followed by business meeting (see p. 29)

Saturday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m. Mercury Ballroom, session, *Armageddon Revisited: Multinational Perspectives on World War I*. Chair: Solomon Wank, Franklin and Marshall College; "Innocents Abroad: Americans in Europe, August 1914," Michael Lutzker, New York University; "The Guns of August and the Doves of Italy: From Liberal Internationalism to Active Interventionism," Sandi E. Cooper, College of Staten Island, CUNY; "Pacifism and the Intellectuals: The Case of Romain Rolland," David J. Fisher, University of Arizona; comment: Konrad H. Jarausch, University of Missouri, Columbia

#### **Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession-Conference Group on Women's History, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, New York Metropolitan Region CCWHP**

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m. Rendezvous Room, joint AHA-CCWHP session, *Feminism in the Professions: Past and Future* (see p. 20)

Friday, Dec. 28, 7:00-9:00 p.m., Rendezvous Room, cocktail party

Saturday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.-2:00 p.m., Clinton Suite, CCWHP-CGWH business meeting

#### **Group for the Use of Psychology in History**

Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Gibson Suite B, session: *Leadership and Authority in the United States*. Papers by Steven Stow, State University of New York, Stony Brook, "Ritual and Convention Among Southern Cities in Antebellum America," and Kathleen Dalton, American University, "Theodore Roosevelt as a Charismatic Leader," followed at 5:00 p.m., by business meeting; 5:45-7:30 p.m., Gibson Suite B, cocktail party

#### **Historians Film Committee (see advertisement p. 144)**

Friday, Dec. 28, *Films of Persuasion and the Second World War* (a two-part program sponsored in association with the Circulating Film Program of the Museum of Modern Art). Part I: An all-day screening of World War II propaganda films from many different national perspectives. Many of these are films which have never been seen

before in the United States, but which will now be available for rental through the Circulating Film Program of the Museum of Modern Art. An exact schedule of the screenings will be available at AHA registration or by mail from *Film & History*, c/o The History Faculty, New Jersey Institute of Technology, Newark, NJ 07102. Trianon Ballroom, 9:00 a.m.–7:30 p.m. Part II: An evening session including clips from several of the films shown earlier in the day and comments by historians from different national perspectives. Commentators will include David Culbert, Louisiana State University; Jay Baird, Miami University; and Martin A. Jackson, coeditor of *Film & History*. The evening session will be preceded by a short annual business meeting. Trianon Ballroom, 8:00 p.m.

### History of Science Society (partial program)

The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Avenue at 45th Street

Registration, Oval Suite

Friday, 28 Dec., 9:00 a.m., Madison Room, session, The Role of Observation in Early Mathematical and Biological Sciences: Beyond the Crime of Claudius Ptolemy. Joshua Lipton, UCLA, "If not Fraud then What: The Problem Posed with Special Reference to Twelfth-Century Latin Astronomy"; Joan Cadden, Kenyon College, "To Every Thing there is a Season: The Invocation of Observation in Scholastic Physiology"; Luke DeMaitre, Lehman College, CUNY, "Observation and Didactic Structure in Medicine of the Late Thirteenth Century: Arnald of Villanova on Flebotomy"; James J. Bono, University of Michigan, "Observation and Its Contexts: Fernel, Harvey and the Languages of Renaissance Theoretical Medicine"; Comment: Derek J. de Solla Price, Yale University

2:00 p.m., Terrace Room, session, Science and the Occult Tradition. Chair: Edward Gosselin, California State University, Long Beach; Brian P. Copenhaver, Western Washington State University, "Cabala and *Priscia Theologia* in Seventeenth-Century Theories of Space: Henry More, Joseph Raphson and Issac Newton"; Nicholas H. Clulee, Frostburg State College, "Renaissance Magic and the Scientific Revolution: The Case of John Dee and Its Implications"; B. J. T. Dobbs, Northwestern University, "Issac Newton and the Spirit of Alchemy"; comment: Robert S. Westman, UCLA. Madison Room, session, Practical Science and Popular Education: American Almanacs of the Eighteenth Century. Chair: John T. Kelly, Harvard University; Marion B. Stowell, "The Practical Science of New England Almanacs, circa 1700"; Louis Winkler, Pennsylvania State University, "The Lunar Foundation of Almanac Medicine"; Richard Waldron, New Jersey Historical Commission, "The Artist as Scientific Educator: Philip Freneau's Monmouth Almanac For . . . 1795"; comment: John T. Kelly

Saturday, 29 Dec., 9:00 a.m., Terrace Suite, session, Changing Modes in Scientific and Technological Research. Chair: Arthur L. Norberg, University of California, Berkeley; Robert W. Seidel, Texas Tech, "Roots of Academic Big Science in the United States"; Spencer R. Weart, American Institute of Physics, "Politics, Propaganda, and the Reorganization of French Science"; Robert E. McGinn, Stanford, "Bell Laboratories' Contributions to High Fidelity as an Outgrowth of Telephone Research"; Comment: W. David Lewis, Auburn. Madison Room, session, Morphology and the Emergence of Modern American Biology. Chair: Frederick Churchill, Indiana University; Ronald Rainger, Indiana University, "Problems of Group Development: Paleontology as Morphology"; Keith Benson, Oregon State, "Problems of Individual Development: Descriptive Embryological Morphology"; Jane Maienschein, Dickinson College, "Problems of Individual Development: Experimental Embryological Morphology"; comment: Stephen Gould, Harvard; Garland Allen, Washington University

2:00 p.m., Madison Room, session, Language, Ideology and the Transformation of Darwin. Chair: Camille Limoges, University of Montreal; Edward Manier, University of Notre Dame, "Charles Darwin and the Scottish Ideology: David Hume, Adam Smith, Dugald Stewart, James Mackintosh and John Fleming"; Michael Hammond, University of Toronto, "Combat Anthropology and the Hand of God: Gabriel de Mortillet and Albert Gaudry"; Robert Richards, University of Chicago, "Ants, Evolution, and Jesuits: Haeckel, Wasman, and the 'Battle Over Evolution in Germany'."

2:30 p.m., New York Hilton, Suite 513, joint session with AHA: History of Science in the History Curriculum (see p. 52)

Sunday, 30 Dec., 9:00 a.m., Terrace Room: Empirical Science in Germany During the Romantic Period: A Reevaluation. Chair: Erwin Hiebert, Harvard; Timothy Lenoir, University of Arizona, "Vital Materialism in Early Nineteenth-Century German Biology"; Reinhard Löw, Ludwig Maximilian Universität, "Speculative Thought and the Progress of Organic Chemistry During the Period of German Romanticism"; Frederick Gregory, University of Florida, "Mehr Licht: The *Naturphilosophen* on Light"; comment: Phillip R. Sloan, Notre Dame

#### **Institute for Research in History**

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:30 p.m., Madison Suite, meeting, The Institute & Public History

#### **International Labor and Working Class History Study Group**

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Madison Suite, meeting and business session. Roundtable: For a Social History of Advanced Capitalist Societies. Discussants: Victoria de Grazia, Rutgers University; Alexander Keyssar, Brandeis University; Timothy Mason, University of Oxford; Frederick Cooper and Mary Nolan, Harvard University

#### **Leo Baeck Institute, Inc.**

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., reception and discussion following a talk by Leonard S. Baker, Washington DC, author of the Pulitzer Prize-winning biography *Days of Sorrow and Pain—Leo Baeck and the Berlin Jews* (New York-London, Macmillan 1978): In Search of Leo Baeck: Problems of Holocaust Research, at the Leo Baeck Institute, 129 East 73rd Street, New York. An invitation is extended to all who are interested in the topic or the Institute.

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Le Petit Trianon, joint session with AHA: Ethnic Minorities & the Jews in Imperial Germany (see p. 23)

#### **Mid-Atlantic Radical Historians' Organization**

Friday, Dec. 28, 8:30–10:30 p.m., Mercury Rotunda, social hour

#### **Mormon Historical Association**

Friday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Gramercy Suite B, session, Administrative Patterns in Religious Organization. Chair: Jan Shipps, Indiana-Purdue at Indianapolis; "The Role of the Council of the Twelve During Brigham Young's Presidency," Leonard J. Arrington and Ronald K. Esplin, L. D. S. Church Historical Department; "Collegiality and the Response of the Mormon Ecclesiastical Polity to External and Internal Stress," Thomas G. Alexander, Brigham Young University; commentary: Catherine L. Albanese, Wright State University; John Mulder, Princeton Seminary

#### **National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History**

Friday, Dec. 28, 8:00–9:30 a.m., Suite 526, meeting, History Faculty as Consultants: A Forum on Employment Opportunities Outside the Classroom; 1:00–3:00 p.m. and 3:00–5:00 p.m., Gramercy Suite A, Career Workshop: resumé preparation for graduate students and new PhDs. Reservations required for these meetings through office of the NCC, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

Saturday, Dec. 29, 10:00 a.m.–12 noon, St. Moritz Hotel, Sky Garden Ballroom, a forum "Public History: Who Needs It?" for employers, practitioners, and would-be practitioners, arranged in cooperation with Phi Alpha Theta

#### **Network on Workers and Industrialization**

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Beekman Parlor, film and cocktail hour

#### **Phi Alpha Theta**

Headquarters: St. Moritz Hotel, 50 Central Park South

Friday, Dec. 28, 6:00 p.m., Quadrille Ballroom, convention banquet, speaker: William B. Metz, University of Rhode Island

Saturday, Dec. 29, noon, Quadrille Ballroom, convention luncheon, speaker: Ben H. Procter, Texas Christian University

#### **Polish American Historical Association**

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Suite 540, meeting of the Executive Board and Advisory Council

**Polish American Historical Association (cont'd.)**

- Friday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., Suite 540, Registration  
9:30 a.m., Suite 540, General Business Meeting  
12:15 p.m., luncheon (see p. 29)  
2:30 p.m., Suite 540, session, Exploring the Roots of Americans of Polish Descent. Chair: Bernardine Pietraszek, DePaul University. "The Growing Interest in Polish Genealogical Research," Thaddeus J. Obal, Hillsdale, New Jersey; "Polish Genealogical Research Beyond Chartmaking," Gerald Ortell, Astoria, New York; comment: J. Jerome Nykiel, Elmira, New York; Thomas Hollowak, Baltimore, Maryland  
Saturday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Suite 540, session, Poland in the Age of St. Stanislaus, Bishop of Krakow—900th Centenary. Chair: Rev. Jacek Przygoda, Loyola Marymount University; "Urban and Political Dimensions of Krakow of St. Stanislaus," Paul Knoll, University of Southern California; "The Church in Poland, St. Stanislaus and the Gregorian Era," Daniel Buczek, Fairfield University; comment: Richard Kubiak, Mercyhurst College; Wactaw Soroka, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point  
2:30 p.m., Suite 540, session, The Polish American Community in New York: Two Aspects. Chair: Joseph Wiczerzak, Bronx Community College; "Clerics and Shopkeepers: Political and Economic Tensions in Brooklyn's Polish Settlements, 1880–1929," John J. Bukowczyk, Harvard University; "Growth of Polish Roman Catholic Parishes in New York State," Maria Starczewska Lambasa, Hofstra University; comment: Frank Renkiewicz, College of St. Teresa; Thaddeus Gromada, Jersey City State College

**Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

- Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:30 p.m., Suite 526, Council meeting  
Friday, Dec. 28, 4:00–5:00 p.m., Suite 507, *Diplomatic History* editorial board; 5:00–7:00 p.m., Le Petit Trianon, reception  
Saturday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Rendezvous Room, luncheon-business meeting (p. 47)

**Society for Italian Historical Studies**

- Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Regent Parlor, joint session with AHA: Interpretations of Fascism (see p. 34)  
Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00–5:45 p.m., Suite 513, business meeting; 5:45–7:30 p.m., Suite 510, social hour

**Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

- Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Suite 507, cocktail party

**Ukrainian Historical Association**

- Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:00–9:00 p.m., Beekman Parlor, membership meeting  
Sunday, Dec. 30, 1:00–3:00 p.m., Suite 548, joint session with AHA: The History of Eastern Slavs: Selective Problems in Periodization and Terminology (see p. 71)



## SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

*As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.*

### Thursday, December 27

Beekman Parlor	The Scholar's Duty to Disclose to Public Authorities: Is There a Legal Privilege of Confidentiality in Historical Research?	7:00-8:30 p.m.
Rendezvous Room	Feminism in the Professions: Past & Future (CCWHP)	7:00-8:30 p.m.
 Sutton Parlor North	History Advisory Councils: Objectives & Organizations	7:00-8:30 p.m.
Le Petit Trianon	Historians & Teachers: The Relationship Between Writing History & Teaching History (AHA Teaching Division)	7:30 p.m.
Mercury Ballroom	The Dilemmas of Research in Early African History	8:30 p.m.

## Friday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Beekman Parlor	Effect of World War II on the Home Front: Changing Attitudes Toward War & Government (ACHSWW) (1)	Black Resistance/White Law: Institutional Responses to Racial Discrimination & Segregation, 1927–48 (22)
Clinton Suite	Post-World War II Adjustment of the U.S. Navy to the National Security Act, 1947–53 (2)	Comparative History of Urban Labor Movements in Mexico & Brazil (23)
Gramercy Suite B	Pyrrhus, Hannibal, & Roman Politics (3)	Postwar Adjustments in Classical Antiquity (24)
Le Petit Trianon	Ethnic Minorities & the Jews in Imperial Germany (LBI) (4)	Feminism & Class Consciousness (25)
Madison Suite	Women & Reform Organizations in 19th-Century England, Canada, & the United States (5)	The End of Versailles: New Light on the Ruhr Crisis (26)
Mercury Rotunda		War, Revolution, & the Russian Mind: The Post-1905 Reaction (27)
Murray Hill Suite A	The Industrialists of Imperial Russia, 1873–1914 (6)	Liberal Social Engineering in Modern America (28)
Murray Hill Suite B	Origin of the Monroe Doctrine (7)	Reconsidering the Feudal Revival in 18th-Century America (29)
Nassau Suite A	Anti-Imperialism Between the World Wars: The Response to United States Intervention in Nicaragua (8)	American Military Power & Presidential Decisionmaking During the Post-World War II Period (30)
Regent Parlor	American Reconstruction: Comparative & Psychological Perspectives (9)	Interpretations of Fascism (SIHS) (31)
Rendezvous Room	Victorian & Edwardian Ireland: The Individual & the Community (ACIS) (10)	Quantitative Approaches to Immigration, Naturalization, & Occupation in the United States (32)
Sutton Parlor Center		New Perspectives: American Research on French Jansenism (ACHA) (33)
Sutton Parlor North	Toward the Historical Recovery of the Popular Dimension in the Reformation Period (ASRR) (11)	Freedom of Information Act, Freedom of Instruction, & the Federal Government: Sources for the Classroom (CHC) (34)
Suite 504	Cameroon in the Colonial Era: Case Studies (12)	
Suite 507	Creating an Archive for the Burned-Over District (13)	

## Friday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Suite 510	Provincial Responses to Industrialization: The Stephanois Region of France (14)	Catholics in the Orient: Latin Missions in the Ottoman Empire During the 19th Century (35)
Suite 513	Environmental History as a Field of Study (15)	Reconstruction in Meiji Japan: Intellectual, Political, & Economic Aspects of National Integration (36)
Suite 517	British Women in India: Helpmates or Imperialists? (16)	Comparative Strategies in Native American Politics (37)
Suite 524	Postwar Realignments of Local Power in Modern China (17)	Comparative Perspectives on the Political & Social Consequences of the Great Depression of 1873-96 (38)
Suite 526	Land & Population in the Transformation of Southeast Europe During the Ottoman Rule, 1800-1915 (18)	Judicial Office & the 17th-Century French Monarchy (39)
Suite 529	Organizing the League of Nations (19)	United States Biography & Psychohistory (40)
Suite 534	Political Activism & Youth in the Weimar Republic (20)	The Tramp Problem in the United States, 1865-1915 (41)
Suite 537	Incomprehension Between the United States & the Soviet Union (21)	The African Diaspora & African History (42)

**12:15 p.m.**

**Luncheons** (pp. 29, 30)

Association of Ancient Historians  
 Conference on Peace Research in History  
 Conference on Slavic and East European History  
 Modern European History Section  
 Phi Alpha Theta (see p. 11)  
 Polish American Historical Association  
 U. S. Commission on Military History

**9:00 p.m.**

**General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 38)

## Saturday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Beekman Parlor	Perspectives on Trotsky (43)	History, Art, & Teaching (64)
Clinton Suite	Conquest & the Search for Stability: Ostrogoths & Crusaders (44)	The Dictionary of American Biography After Forty Years: Should It Be Revised? (65)
Gibson Suite B	Cultural Pluralism in Comparative Perspective: The United States & Canada (45)	
Gramercy Suite B	Developing & Teaching Women's History Courses (46)	Royal Power & The Conquest Aristocracy in England (66)
Le Petit Trianon	Poverty in 20th-Century America (47)	A Survival Manual Practicum (67)
Madison Suite	Blacks in Industry in 19th-Century America (48)	The Collapse of Tripartism in France, 1946–47 (68)
Mercury Rotunda	Radical Millennialism in America, the 1790s & the 1820s (49)	Land, Wealth, & Power in 19th-Century Brazil (69)
Murray Hill Suite A	Religion & Political Thought in the Late Reformation (50)	Soviet Aims in the Second World War (70)
Murray Hill Suite B	Clientage & Society in Early Modern France (51)	The Political Economy of 18th-Century American Republicanism (71)
Nassau Suite A	The German Resistance Against National Socialism: New Perspectives (52)	The Rise & Fall of Indira Gandhi (72)
Regent Parlor	Regional Agrarian Structures & Foreign Commerce in 19th-Century Latin America (53)	Urbanization & Social Mobility in Central Europe (73)
Rendezvous Room	Opera as Forum for Social & Political Criticism in 19th-Century France & Italy (54)	Conflicting Ideologies: War & Welfare in Modern British Politics, 1856–1918 (CBS) (74)
Sutton Parlor North	Law, Order, & the Working Class in Late 19th-Century America (55)	Minority Editing Projects: Problems & Promise (75)
Suite 507		Italian Renaissance Thought & Learning & the Role of the Byzantine Emigre Scholars: The Problem Reconsidered (76)
Suite 510	Cuba: Case Studies in the Social Transformation of a Colonial Polity (56)	Precolonial Modes of Production in Africa (77)
Suite 513	Ordinary Peoples in Colonial Africa (57)	History of Science in the History Curriculum (HSS) (78)
Suite 517	One Hundred Years of American-Romanian Relations (58)	Churches in Defeat: Continental Europe, 1870–1933 (ASCH) (79)

## Saturday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Suite 524	Diverse Dimensions of American Missionary Efforts in Modern China (59)	Small is Better? Community Organization for Urban Social Change (80)
Suite 526	The Mexican-American Mind, 1929–50 (60)	Science & the Postwar Transformations of the American West (81)
Suite 529	A New Look at the Old Dominion: Virginia Society & Politics in the Era of the Indian Wars, 1620–50 (61)	Conflict in the Department of State Over Latin American Policy, 1937–47 (82)
Suite 534	British Foreign Policy Confronts the United States, 1900–40 (62)	From Discovery to Independence in the Pacific (83)
Suite 537	Advanced Placement European & American History in the Classroom: A Test or a Curriculum? (63)	East Europe in the Diplomacy of 1939 (CSEEH) (84)

**9:30 a.m.      Walking Tour** (see p. 39)

**12:15 p.m.      Luncheons** (p. 47)  
 American Catholic Historical Association  
 American Society for Reformation Research  
 Conference on Asian History  
 Conference on Latin American History  
 Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**4:45 p.m.      Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 55)

## Sunday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Beekman Parlor	Dope Fiends & Gentlewomen: Opium & Society in Victorian Britain (85)	Topics in the History of European Ethnography (106)
Clinton Suite	Functional Myth in Eastern European History (AASHH) (86)	
Gramercy Suite B	Two Views of Massachusetts Courts, 1630–1959 (87)	
Le Petit Trianon	American Yiddish Cinema (AJHS) (88)	New Perspectives on Emancipation & Reconstruction (107)
Madison Suite	"Gentlemen of Learning & Much Good Sense:" The Judiciary on the American Frontier (89)	
Mercury Rotunda	Student Research in Archives (90)	Inflation & Reconstruction of Germany, 1918–24 (108)
Murray Hill Suite A	Black Historians & Historiography (91)	The Latin American Urban Experience in the Late 19th Century (109)
Murray Hill Suite B	Pacification & Resistance in Colonial Southeast Asia (92)	Slave Revolts in the Caribbean & the United States: Comparative Views (110)
Nassau Suite A	War in the Postwar Period: The Korean Conflict (93)	
Regent Parlor	Technology & Society in Russia & the Soviet Union: Postwar Responses (94)	Comparative Colonial Administration: Metropolitan Officials & Colonial Policy (111)
Rendezvous Room	The Emerging Metropolis: Transformations in German Attitudes to the City, 1890–1933 (CGCEH) (95)	Sectional Contrasts in the Antebellum United States (112)
Sutton Parlor North	What It Meant to be Free: The Antebellum Black Communities of Boston & Baltimore (96)	New Directions in Social Demography: Social Contexts of Fertility Decline in 19th-Century France (113)
Suite 504		The Ideal of the Ruler in Late Rome & Byzantium (114)
Suite 507	Public Funding for Historical Programs & Activities: Current & Future Problems & Opportunities (97)	The Origins of the Italo-Ethiopian War in International Perspective (115)
Suite 510	The Historical Roots of the Struggle in Zimbabwe (98)	Reform & Renewal in the Iberian Peninsula, 1660–1703 (116)
Suite 513	Post-Conquest Adjustment to European Rule in the Andes, 1500–1630 (CLAH) (99)	Governors & Governance: The Justices of the Peace in Early Modern England (117)
Suite 517	The Outsider as Observer: Europeans in Mid-19th-Century America (100)	Intellectuals & the First World War: Varieties of Chauvinism (118)



## Sunday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Suite 524	Responses to Crisis: Black Leadership in the Era of Disfranchisement, 1890-1914 (101)	The Quest for American Exceptionalism, 1890-1920: Case Studies in Art & Music (119)
Suite 526	After Versailles: From Genoa to Locarno (102)	Blacks in American Higher Education (120)
Suite 529	Modernization & Emigration in Late 18th- & Early 19th-Century Europe: The Case of Ireland (103)	Community College Problems (121)
Suite 534	European Criminology: 19th-Century Italy & France (104)	Contributions of History Textbooks to Misunderstanding Between Nations (122)
Suite 537	The Spanish Crusades: Varieties of Postwar Reconstruction (105)	Aspects of Nigerian History (123)
Suite 543		National Dissent & Resistance in Tsarist & Soviet Russia (ASN) (124)
Suite 548		The History of Eastern Slavs: Selective Problems in Periodization & Terminology (UHA) (125)
Suite 551		Response to Trade Regulation in the Chesapeake in the 1780s (126)
Suite 540		Reconstruction of Society in the Carolingian World (127)

**9:00 a.m.      Walking Tour** (see p. 56)

### KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

#### Joint Sessions

AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (86)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (33)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (10)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (1)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (88)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (79)
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research (11)
ASN	Association for the Study of the Nationalities (USSR & East Europe) (124)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (45)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (34)
CBS	Conference on British Studies (74)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (99)
CSEEH	Conference on Slavic and East European History (84)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (95)
CCWHP	Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (p. 20)
HSS	History of Science Society (78)
LBI	Leo Baeck Institute (4)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (31)
UHA	Ukrainian Historical Association (125)

Thursday, December 27

7:00–8:30 p.m.

**THE SCHOLAR'S DUTY TO DISCLOSE TO PUBLIC  
AUTHORITIES: IS THERE A LEGAL PRIVILEGE OF  
CONFIDENTIALITY IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH?**

Beekman Parlor

- CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University  
PANEL: David H. Flaherty, University of Western Ontario  
James D. Carroll, Syracuse University

7:00–8:30 p.m.

**FEMINISM IN THE PROFESSIONS: PAST AND FUTURE**  
Rendezvous Room

**Joint Session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical  
Profession**

- CHAIR: Jordy Bell, CCWHP-Conference Group on Women's  
History  
PANEL: Berenice A. Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign  
Catharine R. Stimson, Barnard College  
Elizabeth F. Defeis, Seton Hall University Law Center  
Marcia L. Storch, MD, New York City  
COMMENT: The Audience

7:00–8:30 p.m.

**HISTORY ADVISORY COUNCILS: OBJECTIVES AND  
ORGANIZATIONS**

Sutton Parlor North

**Arranged in consultation with the National Coordinating Committee for the  
Promotion of History**

- CHAIR: Robert W. Pomeroy, Inter-American Development Bank,  
Washington, DC  
PANEL: John M. Blum, Yale University  
Robert T. Sweet, Riggs National Bank, Washington, DC  
Arthur M. Johnson, University of Maine, Orono  
Jill Felzan, Yale University  
Craig Donegan, University of Maryland  
Thomas L. Karnes, Arizona State University

Thursday, December 27

7:30 p.m.

**HISTORIANS AND TEACHERS: THE RELATIONSHIP  
BETWEEN WRITING HISTORY AND TEACHING HISTORY**  
Le Petit Trianon

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Vice-President, Teaching Division,  
Rutgers University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (N.Y.) Senior High School  
and Institute for Research in History

Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College

Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

8:30 p.m.

**THE DILEMMAS OF RESEARCH IN EARLY AFRICAN  
HISTORY**  
Mercury Ballroom

CHAIR: Jan Vansina, University of Wisconsin, Madison

SPEAKER: Bethwell A. Ogot, International Louis Leakey Memorial  
Institute for African Prehistory, Kenya

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**Theme Session**

**1. EFFECT OF WORLD WAR II ON THE HOME FRONT:  
CHANGING ATTITUDES TOWARD WAR AND  
GOVERNMENT**

Beekman Parlor

**Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second  
World War**

CHAIR: Richard Polenberg, Cornell University

*American Propaganda in World War II and After*

Allan M. Winkler, University of Oregon

*Toward an Isolationist Braintrust: Establishment of the Foundation for Foreign  
Affairs*

Justus Doenecke, University of South Florida

*Political Upheaval in America and Britain, 1944–46: An Interpretation of  
Popular Attitudes and Behavior*

Richard Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle,  
and Newberry Library

COMMENT: Susan M. Hartmann, University of Missouri, St. Louis

**Theme Session**

**2. POST-WORLD WAR II ADJUSTMENT OF THE U.S. NAVY  
TO THE NATIONAL SECURITY ACT, 1947–53**

Clinton Suite

CHAIR: Raymond G. O'Connor, University of Miami

*The View of Secretaries of the Navy Forrestal, Sullivan, Matthews, Kimball, and  
Anderson*

Paolo E. Coletta, U.S. Naval Academy

*The Views of Chiefs of Naval Operations Nimitz, Denfeld, Sherman, Fechteler,  
and Carney*

Robert William Love, Jr., U.S. Naval Academy

COMMENT: K. Jack Bauer, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
Gerald E. Wheeler, California State University, San Jose

**Theme Session**

**3. PYRRHUS, HANNIBAL, AND ROMAN POLITICS**

Gramercy Suite B

CHAIR: M. Gwyn Morgan, University of Texas, Austin

*The Historical and Historiographical Aftermath of the Pyrrhic War*

Richard E. Mitchell, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign

*Roman Politics After Hannibal*

Briggs L. Twyman, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: James S. Ruebel, Iowa State University  
Allen M. Ward, University of Connecticut

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

#### **4. ETHNIC MINORITIES AND THE JEWS IN IMPERIAL GERMANY**

**Le Petit Trianon**

**Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute**

CHAIR: Joseph Rothschild, Columbia University

*Polish-Jewish Relations in Imperial Germany*

Abraham G. Duker, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*The French Minority and the Jews*

Paula Hyman, Columbia University

*The Problem of East European Jews in Germany: Xenophobia or Anti-Semitism?*

Jack Wertheimer, Vassar College

COMMENT: Istvan Deak, Columbia University

#### **5. WOMEN AND REFORM ORGANIZATIONS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND, CANADA, AND THE UNITED STATES**

**Madison Suite**

CHAIR: Veronica Strong-Boag, Concordia University

*The Parliament of Social Causes: Victorian Women and the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science*

Kathleen E. McCrone, University of Windsor

*Women's Reform Organizations in Nineteenth-Century Canada*

Wendy L. Mitchinson, University of Windsor

*Why Women Marched: The Temperance Crusade of 1873–74*

Jack S. Blocker, Jr., Huron College, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Mary S. Hartmann, Douglass College, Rutgers University

#### **6. THE INDUSTRIALISTS OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA, 1873–1914**

**Murray Hill Suite A**

CHAIR: Leopold Haimson, Columbia University

*Business in Baku: Competition and Collusion in the Russian Oil Industry: 1873–1903*

John P. McKay, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*The Industrialists of St. Petersburg Organize: The St. Petersburg Society of Factory Owners, 1897–1905*

Victoria King, University of California, Berkeley

*The Industrialists of Moscow and the Central Industrial Region, 1907–14*

George W. Phillips, John Jay College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Ruth Roosa, Columbia University

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**7. ORIGIN OF THE MONROE DOCTRINE**

**Murray Hill Suite B**

CHAIR: Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego

*American Historians and the Origin of the Monroe Doctrine*

Jerald A. Combs, San Francisco State University

*Domestic Politics and Origin of the Monroe Doctrine: A Look at the May Thesis*

Harry Ammon, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

COMMENT: Bradford Perkins, University of Michigan

Lester D. Langley, University of Georgia

**8. ANTI-IMPERIALISM BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS: THE  
RESPONSE TO UNITED STATES INTERVENTION IN  
NICARAGUA**

**Nassau Suite A**

CHAIR: Charles D. Ameringer, Pennsylvania State University

*Postwar Progressives as Anti-Imperialists*

Richard H. Bradford, West Virginia Institute of  
Technology

*Anti-Imperialism in Latin America*

Richard V. Salisbury, Western Kentucky University

COMMENT: Neill Macaulay, University of Florida

Thomas D. Schoonover, Lafayette, LA

**Theme Session**

**9. AMERICAN RECONSTRUCTION: COMPARATIVE AND  
PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES**

**Regent Parlor**

CHAIR: LaWanda Cox, Hunter College, City University of New  
York

*After the Revolution: American Reconstruction in Comparative Perspective*

Peyton McCrary, University of South Alabama

*Psychological Adjustment to Defeat: Confederates Assess the Cause of the Civil  
War*

Richard E. Beringer, University of North Dakota

COMMENT: O. Vernon Burton, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign

William L. Barney, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill



Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**10. VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN IRELAND: THE INDIVIDUAL AND THE COMMUNITY**

Rendezvous Room

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: Karl S. Bottigheimer, State University of New York,  
Stony Brook

*Father Mathew and the Temperance Movement*

Hugh Kearney, University of Pittsburgh

*Sir Horace Plunkett and the Co-operative Movement*

Paul L. Rempe, Carroll College

*Dublin: Portrait of an Edwardian City*

Joseph V. O'Brien, John Jay College, City University of  
New York

COMMENT: William D. Griffin, St. John's University

**11. TOWARD THE HISTORICAL RECOVERY OF THE POPULAR DIMENSION IN THE REFORMATION PERIOD**

Sutton Parlor North

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts,  
Amherst

*The Psychological Approach: Madness in the Sixteenth Century*

H. C. Erik Midelfort, University of Virginia

*The Anthropological Approach: Religion in the Neighborhood*

Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

*The Demographic/Economic Approach: Mainz in the Sixteenth Century*

Mark N. Friedrich, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Perez Zagorin, University of Rochester

**12. CAMEROON IN THE COLONIAL ERA: CASE STUDIES**

Suite 504

CHAIR: Bernard Fonlon, University of Yaounde

*Charles Atangana and the Beti Chiefs, 1900–40*

Frederick Quinn, International Communication Agency

*The Depression and the Administration in South-Central Cameroon*

Jane Guyer, African Studies Center, Boston University

*The Transformation of Bulu Society in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*

Paul R. Dekar, McMaster Divinity College

COMMENT: Robert L. Payton, president, Exxon Education  
Foundation, former U.S. Ambassador to Cameroon

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**13. CREATING AN ARCHIVE FOR THE BURNED-OVER DISTRICT**

**Suite 507**

CHAIR: Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

*The Historian as Archival Administrator*

Jan Saltzgaber, Ithaca College

*New Directions Along the Psychic Highway: A Reinterpretation of Whitney Cross*

Glenn C. Altschuler, Ithaca College

COMMENT: Philip P. Mason, Wayne State University

Donald M. Scott, North Carolina State University

**14. PROVINCIAL RESPONSES TO INDUSTRIALIZATION:  
THE STEPHANOIS REGION OF FRANCE**

**Suite 510**

CHAIR: John M. Merriman, Yale University

*Identifying Bourgeois Elites: Saint-Etienne Under the July Monarchy and the Second Empire*

David M. Gordon, University of California, Riverside

*Unity and Schism in French Labor Politics: The Case of Saint-Etienne, 1918–22*

Kathryn E. Amdur, Emory University

*Rural-Urban Relations in Nineteenth-Century France: Saint-Etienne and Its Hinterland*

James R. Lehning, University of Utah

COMMENT: Michael P. Hanagan, Vanderbilt University

**15. ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY AS A FIELD OF STUDY**

**Suite 513**

CHAIR: Susan L. Flader, University of Missouri, Columbia

*Definitions of Environmental History*

Thaddeus W. Tate, Jr., Institute of Early American History and Culture

*The Environmental Theme in American Frontier History*

Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Daniel E. Krieger, California Polytechnic State University

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**16. BRITISH WOMEN IN INDIA: HELPMATES OR IMPERIALISTS?**

Suite 517

CHAIR: Walter L. Arnstein, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*The Socialization of the Memsahibs 1820–80*

Nupur Chaudhuri, Manhattan, Kansas

*In Search of the Real Heathen: A Study of British Missionary Women in Nineteenth-Century India*

Geraldine Forbes, State University of New York, Oswego

*British Feminists as Secular Missionaries in India*

Barbara N. Ramusack, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Allen J. Greenberger, Pitzer College

**17. POSTWAR REALIGNMENTS OF LOCAL POWER IN MODERN CHINA**

Suite 524

CHAIR: Charlton M. Lewis, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*Commercial Reconstruction and Local Power in Hupeh Province, 1856–61*

William T. Rowe, Columbia University

*Political Reconstruction and Local Leadership in Kwangtung Province, 1920–23*

Winston Hsieh, University of Missouri, St. Louis

*The Reconstruction of Local Power in Kiangsi Province, 1934*

Steven Averill, Cornell University

COMMENT: R. Keith Schoppa, Valparaiso University

**18. LAND AND POPULATION IN THE TRANSFORMATION OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE AND ANATOLIA DURING THE OTTOMAN RULE, 1800–1915**

Suite 526

CHAIR: Howard A. Reed, University of Connecticut

*The Emergence of Large Farms: Relations Between Tenants and Landowners*

Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

*Boundary Changes and Their Sociopolitical Implications*

Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

*Landholding and Marketing Patterns in Nineteenth-Century Anatolia*

Donald G. Quataert, University of Houston

COMMENT: Kemal H. Karpat, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **19. ORGANIZING THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS**

**Suite 529**

CHAIR: David W. Hirst, *The Papers of Woodrow Wilson*,  
Princeton University

*Promoting the Idea of the League: Arthur Sweetser and American Journalism at the Paris Peace Conference*

J. B. Donnelly, Washington and Jefferson College

*Getting the League Started, 1919–20*

Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

COMMENT: Calvin D. Davis, Duke University  
George Egerton, University of British Columbia

## **20. POLITICAL ACTIVISM AND YOUTH IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC**

**Suite 534**

CHAIR: Harold J. Gordon, Jr., University of Massachusetts,  
Amherst

*The Early National Socialist Movement and the Cult of Youth*

Reginald H. Phelps, Harvard University

*Working Youth and the Iron Front: Problems of the German Workers' Sport Movement and the End of the Weimar Republic*

Horst Ueberhorst, Ruhr Universität

*The Reichskuratorium für Jugendertüchtigung: A Chapter in the Youth Policy of the Weimar Republic, 1930–32*

Michael B. Barrett, The Citadel

COMMENT: Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Longwood College

## **21. INCOMPREHENSION BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE SOVIET UNION**

**Suite 537**

CHAIR: Paul Hollander, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Detente: The Most Important Barriers Are Cultural*

Hugh A. Ragsdale, University of Alabama

*America and Russia: Comparing the Incomparable*

Charles B. Forcey, State University of New York,  
Binghamton

*The Lockstep of Invidious Comparison*

Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

COMMENT: Daniel Yergin, Harvard University

Friday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

**Luncheons**

**ASSOCIATION OF ANCIENT HISTORIANS**

Suite 507

PRESIDING: Charles D. Hamilton, San Diego State University

**CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY**

Gibson Suite B

PRESIDING: Lawrence S. Wittner, State University of New York,  
Albany

*A Social Movement for a Just World Order*

Saul Mendlovitz, Columbia University and Rutgers  
University Law School

The business meeting will follow.

**CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY**

Nassau Suite A

PRESIDING: George Barany, University of Denver

*Lend Me Two Rubles: A Commentary on Russian-Balkan Relations in the  
Nineteenth Century*

Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

**MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION**

Rendezvous Room

PRESIDING: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

*Historicism's Revenge*

Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

Friday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

**POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**  
**Madison Suite**

CHAIR: Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior, Holy Angels High School

Haiman Award Presentation

*Presidential Address: The Polish American Historical Association:  
An Act of Faith*

Anthony F. Turhollow, Loyola Marymount University

**U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY**  
**Suite 510**

PRESIDING: Philip K. Lundeborg, Smithsonian Institution

*Presidential Address: The Russian Fleet Visit of 1863: Deterrence or Alliance?*  
John E. Jessup, Jr., George Mason University

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**22. BLACK RESISTANCE/WHITE LAW: INSTITUTIONAL RESPONSES TO RACIAL DISCRIMINATION AND SEGREGATION, 1927–48**

Beekman Parlor

CHAIR: Mary F. Berry, University of Colorado

*The Urban League and the Advancement of Blacks in Buffalo, New York, 1927–40* Lillian S. Williams, Howard University

*Howard University School of Law and the Development of Legal Remedies for Racial Discrimination, 1930–48*

Genna Rae McNeil, Washington, D.C.

COMMENT: Harvard Sitkoff, University of New Hampshire

Vincent Franklin, Yale University

**23. COMPARATIVE HISTORY OF URBAN LABOR MOVEMENTS IN MEXICO AND BRAZIL**

Clinton Suite

CHAIR: Hobart A. Spalding, Jr., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*Marxism, Anarchism, and the Mexican Labor Movement, 1918–29*

Barry Carr, La Trobe University

*The Origins of Populist Unionism in Brazil, 1930–45*

Michael Hall and Paulo Sergio Pinheiro,

Universidade Estadual de Campinas

COMMENT: Timothy F. Harding, California State University, Los Angeles

Carlos Schaffer V., Instituto de Investigaciones

Económicas, Facultad de Economía-UNAM, Mexico

**Theme Session**

**24. POSTWAR ADJUSTMENTS IN CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY**

Gramercy Suite B

CHAIR: D. Brendan Nagle, University of Southern California

*The Political Reconstruction of the Greco-Persian World After the Peloponnesian War* Charles D. Hamilton, San Diego State University

*The Impact of Conquest: The Greek World After the Death of Alexander the Great*

W. Lindsay Adams, University of Utah

*The Aftermath of the Fall of Numantia*

Alvin H. Bernstein, Cornell University

COMMENT: Valerie French, American University

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**25. FEMINISM AND CLASS CONSCIOUSNESS**

**Le Petit Trianon**

CHAIR: Temma E. Kaplan, University of California, Los Angeles

*Feminism and the Making of Class: The Case of the English Owenites*

Barbara Taylor, University of Sussex

*After the Vote: Feminism and Class Conflict in the Weimar Republic*

Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University  
of New York

COMMENT: Ingrun Lafleur, William James College

**26. THE END OF VERSAILLES: NEW LIGHT ON THE  
RUHR CRISIS**

**Madison Suite**

CHAIR: Fred Stambrook, University of Manitoba

*France in the Ruhr, 1923*

Marc Trachtenberg, University of Pennsylvania

*The Politics of Crisis Diplomacy: Germany During the Ruhr Crisis*

Hermann-Josef Rupieper, Freie Universität Berlin

*Great Britain, America, and the Ruhr Crisis*

Kenneth Paul Jones, University of Tennessee, Martin

COMMENT: Georges Soutou, Université de Paris–Sorbonne

**27. WAR, REVOLUTION, AND THE RUSSIAN MIND: THE  
POST-1905 REACTION**

**Mercury Rotunda**

CHAIR: Martin E. Malia, University of California, Berkeley

*The Spirit of Music*

Bernice G. Rosenthal, Fordham University

*The Politics of a Liberal Intellectual, M. M. Kovalevsky, 1905–16*

George F. Putnam, University of Missouri, St. Louis

*Zolotoe Runo and the Vulgarization of Russian Symbolism: An Episode in the  
Intellectual Life of Post-1905 Russia*

William H. Richardson, Wichita State University

COMMENT: Deborah W. Hardy, University of Wyoming



Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**28. LIBERAL SOCIAL ENGINEERING IN MODERN AMERICA**

**Murray Hill Suite A**

CHAIR: Dorothy Ross, University of Virginia

*The Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial, the Child Welfare Institutes, and the Creation of the Science of the Child, 1917–40*

Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University

*The Small Group and American Social Engineering, 1917–50*

William Graebner, State University of New York College,  
Fredonia

COMMENT: Allen F. Davis, Temple University  
Henry D. Shapiro, University of Cincinnati

**29. RECONSIDERING THE FEUDAL REVIVAL IN  
EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

**Murray Hill Suite B**

CHAIR: Sung Bok Kim, State University of New York, Albany

*Land Tenure and Proprietary Policy in the Granville District of North Carolina, 1744–76*

A. Roger Ekirch, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University

*Underlying Issues in the New Jersey Land Riots, 1745–55*

Thomas L. Purvis, Stockton State College

COMMENT: John M. Murrin, Princeton University  
Patricia U. Bonomi, New York University

**30. AMERICAN MILITARY POWER AND PRESIDENTIAL  
DECISIONMAKING DURING THE POST-WORLD  
WAR II PERIOD**

**Nassau Suite A**

CHAIR: Forrest C. Pogue, The Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute  
for Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution

*The Berlin Blockade: The American Military Response*

Harry R. Borowski, U.S. Air Force Academy

*The Berlin Crisis and Presidential Decisionmaking*

Richard F. Haynes, Northeast Louisiana University

COMMENT: John Gimbel, Humboldt State University  
Robert J. Donovan, Princeton University

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### **31. INTERPRETATIONS OF FASCISM**

Regent Parlor

**Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies**

CHAIR: Allan J. Reinerman, Boston College

*The Present State of the Historiographical Controversy*

Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: Alan Cassels, McMaster University

Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

### **32. QUANTITATIVE APPROACHES TO IMMIGRATION, NATURALIZATION, AND OCCUPATION IN THE UNITED STATES**

Rendezvous Room

CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

*Dutch International Labor Migration to the United States, 1835–80*

Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University

*Immigrant Workers in the City, 1870–1930: Agents of Growth or Threats to Democracy?*

Margo A. Conk, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

*New Americans: The Occupational Distribution of Newly Naturalized Citizens, 1953–76*

Elliott Robert Barkan and Robert M. O'Brien,

California State College, San Bernardino

COMMENT: Frederick Luebke, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

### **33. NEW PERSPECTIVES: AMERICAN RESEARCH ON FRENCH JANSENISM**

Sutton Parlor Center

**Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association**

CHAIR: B. Robert Kreiser, University of Rochester

*Significance of the Arnould Family in Seventeenth-Century French History*

Alexander Sedgwick, University of Virginia

*Jansenist Bishops and Liturgical-Social Reform*

F. Ellen Weaver, University of Notre Dame

*Jansenism, Gallicanism, Ultramontanism, and the General Assembly of the Gallican Clergy of 1765*

Dale K. Van Kley, Calvin College

COMMENT: Richard Golden, Clemson University

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**34. FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT, FREEDOM OF INSTRUCTION, AND THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT: SOURCES FOR THE CLASSROOM**

Sutton Parlor North

**Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom**

CHAIR: Harold Fruchtbau, New School for Social Research and  
Columbia University School of Public Health

*The Freedom of Information Act: Its Origins, Its Significance, and Its Future: A Report*  
John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University Law School

COMMENT: Sybil Milton, Leo Baeck Institute  
Barbara Babcock, U.S. Department of Justice  
John Conyers, Jr., U.S. Representative from Michigan  
Marshall Perlin, Fund for Open Information and  
Accountability

**35. CATHOLICS IN THE ORIENT: LATIN MISSIONS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Suite 510

CHAIR: Michael F. Reardon, Portland State University

*Eugene Bore and the Armenians of the Ottoman Empire*  
Stafford Poole, C. M., Saint John's College, Camarillo

*The Organization of the Bulgarian Catholic Church*  
Charles Frazee, California State University, Fullerton

COMMENT: Demetrios J. Constantelos, Stockton State College

**Theme Session**

**36. RECONSTRUCTION IN MEIJI JAPAN: INTELLECTUAL, POLITICAL, AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF NATIONAL INTEGRATION**

Suite 513

CHAIR: Thomas R. H. Havens, Connecticut College

*Conceptual Transition in the Thought of Yoshida Shōin*  
Thomas M. Huber, Duke University

*The Meiji Police: Agents of Japanese Modernization*  
James Leavell, Furman University

*The Role of Private Railroads in the Integration of Meiji Japan*  
Richard B. Rice, University of Tennessee

COMMENT: Ann Waswo, Princeton University

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**37. COMPARATIVE STRATEGIES IN NATIVE AMERICAN POLITICS**

Suite 517

CHAIR: R. David Edmunds, Texas Christian University

*The Women's Choice: Joseph Brant as Politician*

James H. O'Donnell III, Marietta College

*The Politics of Accommodation: Hendrick Aupaumut as Loyal American*

James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University

*To Claim What is Ours: Peter MacDonald and Navajo Politics in the 1970s*

Peter J. Iverson, University of Wyoming

COMMENT: William T. Hagan, State University of New York College,  
Fredonia

**38. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON THE POLITICAL AND SOCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE GREAT DEPRESSION OF 1873–96**

Suite 524

CHAIR: Kenneth D. Barkin, University of California, Riverside

*Hans Rosenberg and the Great Depression: Politics and Economics in Recent Historiography*

Geoffrey H. Eley, University of Michigan

*Political Loyalties and Economic Depression in Britain, France, and Germany, 1873–96*

Dan S. White, State University of New York, Albany

*Depressions and the Formation of Political Consciousness in the United States: The 1870s, the 1890s, and the 1930s*

Stephen C. Baker and Paul Kleppner,  
Northern Illinois University

COMMENT: Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

**39. JUDICIAL OFFICE AND THE AND SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH MONARCHY**

Suite 526

CHAIR: Raymond F. Kierstead, Reed College

*Judicial Commissaires and the Parlement of Paris: The Example of the Chambre de l'Arsenal*

James H. Kitchens III, University of Alabama,  
Birmingham

*Forced Loans and the Sale of Offices Under Louis XIV: The Ordeal of the Parlementaires*

John J. Hurt, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Albert N. Hamscher, Kansas State University

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**40. UNITED STATES BIOGRAPHY AND PSYCHOHISTORY**  
Suite 529

CHAIR: Charles B. Strozier, Sangamon State University

*Psychohistory and John Charles Fremont*

Andrew F. Rolle, Occidental College

*Alexander Hamilton and the Case for Psychoanalytic Biography*

Jacob E. Cooke, Lafayette College

COMMENT: Cushing Strout, Cornell University

George B. Forgie, University of Texas, Austin

**41. THE TRAMP PROBLEM IN THE UNITED STATES,  
1865–1915**

Suite 534

CHAIR: Paul S. Boyer, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Outcast Workers: The Tramp in American Society, 1890–1915*

Peter Carlin, State University of New York, Binghamton

*'It's Easier to Beg than Dig': The Tramp as Mendicant and Laborer in Victorian America*

Howard Green, New Jersey Historical Commission

COMMENT: Paul T. Ringenbach, U.S. Air Force

Michael Katz, University of Pennsylvania

**42. THE AFRICAN DIASPORA AND AFRICAN HISTORY**

Suite 537

CHAIR: G. N. Uzoigwe, University of Michigan

*W. E. B. Du Bois and Africa*

John H. Bracey, Jr., University of Massachusetts,  
Amherst

*William Leo Hansberry: His Contribution to the Development of African Studies in the United States*

Bertrand W. Green, Jr., Lehman College, City University  
of New York

*Afro-America's First Historical Society: The American Negro Historical Society of Philadelphia, circa 1897–1933*

Anthony Martin, Wellesley College

COMMENT: Boniface I. Obichere, University of California, Los Angeles

Friday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION**  
Grand Ballroom East

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize  
George Louis Beer Prize  
Albert J. Beveridge Award  
Alexis de Tocqueville Prize  
John K. Fairbank Prize  
Leo Gershoy Award  
Howard R. Marraro Prize

Presidential Address:

*Mirror for Americans: A Century of Reconstruction History*  
John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

**Saturday, December 29: 9:30 a.m.**

**WALKING TOUR**

**A Visit to Greenwich Village and the Washington Square Area:  
An Illustration of the City Building Process**

**A tour of structures of historical interest in the original Village and in  
the neighboring Washington Square area.**

**Bayrd Still, New York University**

**Meet in Mercury Ballroom, second floor.**

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**43. PERSPECTIVES ON TROTSKY**

**Beekman Parlor**

CHAIR: Jack J. Roth, Case Western Reserve University

*The View from the Soviet Union*

Robert D. Warth, University of Kentucky

*The View from Germany*

Charlotte M. Kinch, Denver

*The View from America*

Constance Ashton Myers, University of South Carolina,  
Aiken

COMMENT: Robert McNeal, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

**44. CONQUEST AND THE SEARCH FOR STABILITY:  
OSTROGOTHS AND CRUSADERS**

**Clinton Suite**

CHAIR: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology

*The Dream of Civiltas: Theodoric the Ostrogoth in Italy*

Catherine Morton, F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S.

*A State and Society in the Making: The Crusader Kingdom*

Joshua Prawer, Israel Academy of Sciences and  
Humanities

COMMENT: The Audience

**45. CULTURAL PLURALISM IN COMPARATIVE  
PERSPECTIVE: THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA**

**Gibson Suite B**

**Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association**

CHAIR: J. J. Talman, University of Western Ontario

*Cultural Pluralism Revisited: The United States and Canada*

Allan C. Smith, University of British Columbia

*'Mosaic' and 'Melting Pot' Revisited: The Workers' View*

Gregory S. Kealey, Dalhousie University

*Pluralism and Federalism in Canada: A Comparative Perspective*

Milton J. Esman, Cornell University

COMMENT: Robin W. Winks, Yale University



Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**46. DEVELOPING AND TEACHING WOMEN'S HISTORY COURSES**

**Gramercy Suite B**

CHAIR: E. William Monter, Northwestern University

*Problems and Strategies in Teaching the Social History of Women in the United States*  
Kathryn Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles

*Questions in European Women's History*  
Marion Kaplan, Council for European Studies

*Developing a Course on the History of Hispanic-American Women*  
Silvia M. Arrom, Yale University

COMMENT: The Audience

**47. POVERTY IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA**

**Le Petit Trianon**

CHAIR: William E. Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

*Origins of the War on Poverty*  
Carl M. Brauer, University of Virginia

*Perspectives on the Poor in America, 1930–65*  
James T. Patterson, Brown University

COMMENT: David J. Rothman, Columbia University  
Arthur Schlesinger, jr., Graduate Center, City University  
of New York

**48. BLACKS IN INDUSTRY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

**Madison Suite**

CHAIR: Charles B. Dew, Williams College

*The Fabric of Control: Black Slaves in Antebellum Southern Textile Mills*  
Randall M. Miller, St. Joseph's College

*Black Labor Militancy in the Postbellum South*  
Ronald L. Lewis, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Milton Cantor, University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
Melton McLaurin, University of North Carolina,  
Wilmington

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**49. RADICAL MILLENNIALISM IN AMERICA, THE 1790s  
AND THE 1820s**

**Mercury Rotunda**

CHAIR: Sydney E. Ahlstrom, Yale University

*Radical Millennialism in the 1790s: The Whiskey Rebellion and Early  
Democratic-Republicanism*

Ruth H. Bloch, University of California, Berkeley

*Radical Millennialism and the Manual Labor Movement, 1825–31*

Robert H. Abzug, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Daniel W. Howe, University of California, Los Angeles  
Ronald Walters, Johns Hopkins University

**50. RELIGION AND POLITICAL THOUGHT IN THE LATE  
REFORMATION**

**Murray Hill Suite A**

CHAIR: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*The Schmalkaldic War and Lutheran Views of Political Authority*

Luther D. Peterson, State University of New York,  
Oswego

*The Fifteen Years War and the Protestant Response to Habsburg Absolutism in  
Hungary*

David P. Daniel, Concordia Theological Seminary

*The Thirty Years War and Calvinist Views of Political Authority in Brandenburg*

Bodo Nischan, East Carolina University

COMMENT: Hans J. Hillerbrand, Graduate Center, City University of  
New York

**51. CLIENTAGE AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE**

**Murray Hill Suite B**

CHAIR: Denis Richet, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Science Sociales

*The Prince de Condé and the Nobility of Picardy in the Mid-Sixteenth Century: A  
Modification of Clientage Models of Noble Relations*

Kristen B. Neuschel, Denison University

*The Clients of Richelieu and Mazarin: Paris-to-Province Client Relationships in  
Seventeenth-Century France*

Sharon Kettering, Montgomery College

*Client Systems and Provincial Government in Seventeenth-Century France:  
Search for a Method*

William H. Beik, Northern Illinois University

COMMENT: J. Michael Hayden, University of Saskatchewan

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**52. THE GERMAN RESISTANCE AGAINST NATIONAL  
SOCIALISM: NEW PERSPECTIVES**

Nassau Suite A

CHAIR: Franklin L. Ford, Harvard University

*The German Resistance: Answered and Unanswered Questions*

Harold C. Deutsch, U.S. Army War College

*Ludwig Beck: Loyalty and Resistance*

Peter Hoffmann, McGill University

*The 'Foreign Policy' of Adam von Trott zu Solz*

Klemens Von Klemperer, Smith College

COMMENT: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

**53. REGIONAL AGRARIAN STRUCTURES AND FOREIGN  
COMMERCE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY LATIN  
AMERICA**

Regent Parlor

CHAIR: Carlos B. Gil, University of Washington

*Capitalist Agriculture and the Mobilization of Peasant Labor in Northern Peru,  
1880–1930* Michael J. Gonzales, University of Utah

*Woolen Exports and Livestock Haciendas in Altiplano Peru, 1850–1920:  
Expansion Without Change*

Nils Peter Jacobsen, University of California, Berkeley

*Credit and Agrarian Structure in a Depressed Economy: Cauca Valley,  
1851–1904* Richard P. Hyland, Rice University

COMMENT: Eric Van Young, University of California, Berkeley

**54. OPERA AS FORUM FOR SOCIAL AND POLITICAL  
CRITICISM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE  
AND ITALY**

Rendezvous Room

CHAIR: John W. Barker, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Paris in the Second Empire: Operetta as Political and Social Satire*

Robert I. Giesberg, University of Houston

*From Verdi to Verismo: Italian Opera as Arena for Reformers, Protestors, and  
Republicans* Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois,

Chicago Circle

COMMENT: Edward O. D. Downes, Queens College, City University  
of New York

Jerome V. Reel, Jr., Clemson University

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**55. LAW, ORDER, AND THE WORKING CLASS IN LATE  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

**Sutton Parlor North**

CHAIR: David Montgomery, Yale University

*The Conflict Over the Saloon: Working-Class Drinking and the Legal Order in  
Worcester, Massachusetts, 1870–1920*

Roy Rosenzweig, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

*Law, Order, and Class Consciousness: Cincinnati Workers and the May Day  
Strikes of 1886*

Steven J. Ross, University of Southern California

COMMENT: Eric Foner, City College, City University of New York

**56. CUBA: CASE STUDY IN THE SOCIAL  
TRANSFORMATION OF A COLONIAL POLITY**

**Suite 510**

CHAIR: Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University

*The Transition from Slave- to Wage-Labor, 1868–95*

Rebecca Scott, Princeton University

*Upward Mobility and Racial Oppression Among Afro-Cubans, 1898–1940*

Rosalie Schwartz, University of California, Riverside

*Cuban Demographic Patterns in the 1770s and 1780s*

G. Douglas Inglis, Seville, Spain

COMMENT: Margaret E. Crahan, Lehman College, City University of  
New York

**57. ORDINARY PEOPLES IN COLONIAL AFRICA**

**Suite 513**

CHAIR: Kennell A. Jackson, Stanford University

*Bapostolo and Watchtower Prophets in Zambia and Zaïre*

Karen Fields, Brandeis University

*“Social Bandits” in Eastern Belgian Congo*

Jacques Depelchin, Maputo

*African Mine Workers and the Union Minière du Haut-Katanga*

John Higginson, Cornell University

*Leaders of Peasant Associations in Eastern Zambia and Southeastern Tanzania*

Marcia Wright, Columbia University

COMMENT: Terence O. Ranger, University of Manchester

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**58. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF AMERICAN-ROMANIAN RELATIONS**

Suite 517

CHAIR: Radu F. Florescu, Boston College

*Early American-Romanian Relations*

Paul D. Quinlan, Rhode Island Junior College

*The Romanian-American Community and World War I*

Gerald Bobango, Pennsylvania State University, Media

*Romanian-American Détente: The 1960s*

Joseph Harrington, Framingham State College

COMMENT: E. Garrison Walters, Ohio State University

**59. DIVERSE DIMENSIONS OF AMERICAN MISSIONARY EFFORTS IN MODERN CHINA**

Suite 524

CHAIR: Jessie G. Lutz, Rutgers University

*The Chinese Recorder: Its Scope and Content: Report on the Index*

Kathleen L. Lodwick, Harvard University

*Catholic Sisters in China: An Effort to Raise the Status of Women*

Sister Susan Bradshaw, O.S.F., Marian College

*Ideals and Strategies of John Leighton Stuart as a Missionary Educator*

Yu-ming Shaw, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: John Witek, Georgetown University

Paul Cohen, Wellesley College

**60. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN MIND, 1929–50**

Suite 526

CHAIR: Ramón Eduardo Ruiz, National Endowment for the Humanities

*The Mexican-American Mind: The Product of the 1930s*

Richard A. Garcia, University of California, Irvine

*In Pursuit of Their Rights: Middle-Class Chicanos and Educational Reform, 1929–48*

Guadalupe San Miguel, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Americans All: Manuel Ruiz and the Coordinating Council for Latin American Youth, 1942–48*

Mario T. Garcia, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Mark Reisler, Medical College of Virginia, Richmond

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**61. A NEW LOOK AT THE OLD DOMINION: VIRGINIA  
SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN THE ERA OF THE INDIAN  
WARS, 1620–50**

**Suite 529**

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

*Coming of Age Through Crisis: Virginia and the Unlikely Oligarchy, 1620–30*  
J. Frederick Fausz, St. Mary's College of Maryland

*The Social Context of Institutional Development: Politics and Social Structure in  
Virginia, 1630–50*

Jon Kukla, Virginia State Library, Richmond

COMMENT: Stephen S. Webb, Syracuse University  
Darrett B. Rutman, University of New Hampshire

**62. BRITISH FOREIGN POLICY CONFRONTS THE UNITED  
STATES, 1900–40**

**Suite 534**

CHAIR: Donald M. Lammers, Michigan State University

*Neville Chamberlain and Franklin Roosevelt, 1937–40: The Standoff That  
Nearly Lost the West*

William R. Rock, Bowling Green State University

*A Plea for Conciliation: Lloyd George's Mission to America, 1923*  
Stephen E. Fritz, Pikeville College

*Lord Lansdowne and the American Impact on British Diplomacy, 1900–05*  
Lyle A. McGeoch, Ohio University

COMMENT: Keith Eubank, Queens College, City University of  
New York  
Donald M. Lammers

**63. ADVANCED PLACEMENT EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN  
HISTORY IN THE CLASSROOM: A TEST OR A  
CURRICULUM?**

**Suite 537**

CHAIR: Robert A. Blackey, California State College, San  
Bernardino

*Surveying the Survey: Selection, Materials, and Strategies*  
Charles J. Kloes and Thomas J. Ferris,  
Beverly Hills High School

*The Document-Based Question: Training and Testing the Historical Craft*  
Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (N.Y.) Senior High School  
and Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College

Saturday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

### **Luncheons**

#### **AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION** **Le Petit Trianon**

CHAIR: Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University

*Presidential Address: The Third Republic and the Church: A Case History of Three French Historians*

Joseph N. Moody, Emeritus, Catholic University of America

#### **AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH** **Nassau Suite A**

PRESIDING: John M. Headley, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*Presidential Address: Reformation History and Social History*

E. William Monter, Northwestern University

#### **CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY** **Gibson Suite B**

PRESIDING: Sydney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

*Franklin D. Roosevelt and the Far East*

Robert J. C. Butow, University of Washington

#### **CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY** **Beekman Parlor**

PRESIDING: Charles Hale, University of Iowa

*The Problem of Mexican Culture in the Twentieth Century*

Enrique Krause, El Colegio de México

The business meeting will follow.

#### **SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS** **Rendezvous Room**

PRESIDING: David M. Pletcher, Indiana University

*Sino-American Relations and the Limits of Diplomacy*

Paul A. Varg, Michigan State University

The business meeting will follow.

Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**64. HISTORY, ART, AND TEACHING**

**Beekman Parlor**

CHAIR: Svetlana Alpers, University of California, Berkeley

*Witch Hunting and Women in the Renaissance*

Dale E. Hoak, College of William and Mary

*Perspective and Culture in the Third Reich: Some Photographic Insights to Hitler's Germany*

George V. Strong, College of William and Mary

COMMENT: David Merrill, University of Texas, Arlington

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

**65. THE DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY AFTER FORTY YEARS: SHOULD IT BE REVISED?**

**Clinton Suite**

CHAIR: John A. Garraty, Columbia University

*The Diplomats*

Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

*The Scientists*

Robert V. Bruce, Boston University

*The Businessmen*

Albro Martin and Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.,  
Harvard University

COMMENT: Max Lerner, New York

The Audience

**66. ROYAL POWER AND THE CONQUEST ARISTOCRACY IN ENGLAND**

**Gramercy Suite B**

CHAIR: Thomas Callahan, Jr., Rider College

*Henry I and the Reconstruction of the Conquest Aristocracy*

C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa  
Barbara

*After Magna Carta: Henry III and the Families of the Aristocracy*

Scott L. Waugh, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Sally N. Vaughan, St. Lawrence University

Fred A. Cazal, Jr., University of Connecticut



Saturday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**67. A SURVIVAL MANUAL PRACTICUM**

Le Petit Trianon

Arranged in consultation with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

*Getting a Job* Maureen Murphy Nutting, American Historical Association

*Getting a Grant*

Allison Bernstein, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

*Getting Published*

Lewis Bateman, University of North Carolina Press

*Getting Tenure*

M. Jeanne Peterson, Indiana University

COMMENT: The Audience

**68. THE COLLAPSE OF TRIPARTISM IN FRANCE, 1946-47**

Madison Suite

CHAIR: William A. Hoisington, Jr., University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Prelude to the Collapse of Tripartism: The Deterioration of Communist-Socialist Relations in the North of France*

Darryl O. Holter, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

*The Indochina War and the Disintegrating Factor of Colonial Politics*

Edward Rice-Maximin, North Texas State University

*The Failure of Left-Wing Unity in France, 1947 and 1977*

Irwin Wall, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Jolyon M. Howorth, University of Aston in Birmingham

**69. LAND, WEALTH, AND POWER IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRAZIL**

Mercury Ballroom

CHAIR: Richard Graham, University of Texas, Austin

*The Landowners of Bahia, 1820-40*

F. W. O. Morton, Brascan, Toronto

*The Planter as Entrepreneur: Rio de Janeiro, 1870-89*

Joseph Sweigart, University of Texas, Austin

*From Economic Power to Political Control: The Leap the Planters*

*Never Made* Roderick and Jean Barman, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Eul-Soo Pang, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**70. SOVIET AIMS IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR**

**Murray Hill Suite A**

CHAIR: Robert Tucker, Princeton University

*The Nazi-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact in Retrospect*

Alexander Nekrich, Russian Research Center,  
Harvard University

*Spheres of Influence in Soviet Wartime Diplomacy*

Albert Resis, Northern Illinois University

*Zhdanov and Soviet Foreign Policy at the End of the War*

William C. McCagg, Jr., Michigan State University

COMMENT: Vojtech Mastny, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign

**71. THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY  
AMERICAN REPUBLICANISM**

**Murray Hill Suite B**

CHAIR: Stanley M. Elkins, Smith College

*Bolingbroke and the Political Economy of Eighteenth-Century America*

Roger D. Parker, Avila College

*Alexander Hamilton and the Political Economy of American Republicanism*

Leslie Wharton, Princeton University

COMMENT: Joseph A. Ernst, York University

Drew R. McCoy, University of Texas, Austin

**72. THE RISE AND FALL OF INDIRA GANDHI**

**Nassau Suite A**

CHAIR: Stephen N. Hay, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Emergency and Evolution of the Indian Constitution*

Henry Hart, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Communal Politics and the Road to Power: A View from the South*

Cyriac K. Pullapilly, St. Mary's College

*Shifting Political Trends in Uttar Pradesh and the Fall of Indira Gandhi*

Martin Yanuck, Spelman College

*The Emergency in Tamil Nadu*

Eugene F. Irschick, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Eugene F. Irschick

Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**73. URBANIZATION AND SOCIAL MOBILITY IN  
CENTRAL EUROPE**

Regent Parlor

CHAIR: James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

*Social Mobility in Urban Austria: Graz, 1857–90*

William Henry Hubbard, Concordia University

*Patterns of Social Mobility Among Viennese Jews, 1880–1914*

Marsha L. Rosenblit, University of Maryland

*Internal Migration and the Problem of Marginality in the Ruhr Valley,  
1867–90*

James H. Jackson, Jr., Point Loma College

COMMENT: Allan Sharlin, University of California, Berkeley

**74. CONFLICTING IDEOLOGIES: WAR AND WELFARE IN  
MODERN BRITISH POLITICS, 1856–1918**

Rendezvous Room

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Martin J. Havran, University of Virginia

*The Peace of Paris of 1856 and the Revolution in Maritime Policy*

Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony  
Brook

*"Ingenious Provisions:" The Politics of Army Reform, 1895–1905*

Albert Tucker, York University

*Rival Visions: Wartime Plans (1914–18) for Postwar Consideration*

Paul B. Johnson, Roosevelt University

COMMENT: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

**75. MINORITY EDITING PROJECTS: PROBLEMS  
AND PROMISE**

Sutton Parlor North

CHAIR: George E. Carter, *Papers of Black Abolitionists*, University  
of Wisconsin, La Crosse

PANEL: John W. Larnier, Jr., *Papers of Carlos Montezuma*, Klein  
Independent School District (Texas) and Arizona State  
University

Charles W. Polzer, *Documentary Relations of the Southwest*,  
University of Arizona

Clarence L. Mohr, *Frederick Douglass Papers*, Yale University

Clarence Newsome, Duke University and Bethune  
Historical Development Project, Washington, D.C.

COMMENT: Rayna Green, Project on Native Americans in Science,  
American Association for the Advancement of Science  
George W. Reid, North Carolina Central University

Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**76. ITALIAN RENAISSANCE THOUGHT AND LEARNING  
AND THE ROLE OF THE BYZANTINE EMIGRE  
SCHOLARS: THE PROBLEM RECONSIDERED**

**Suite 507**

CHAIR: Paul O. Kristeller, Columbia University

*The Contribution of Byzantine Emigré Scholars in Florence, Rome, and Venice:  
A Reevaluation*

Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University

COMMENT: John Monfasani, State University of New York, Albany  
Edward P. Mahoney, Duke University  
Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

**77. PRECOLONIAL MODES OF PRODUCTION IN AFRICA**

**Suite 510**

CHAIR: Robert Shenton, University of Toronto

*Land, Lords, and Cultivators in the Gold Coast Kingdom of Fetu, 1600–85*

Ray A. Kea, Johns Hopkins University

*Precolonial Modes of Production: The Literature to Date*

C. C. Stewart, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Michael Mason, Concordia University

**78. HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE HISTORY CURRICULUM**

**Suite 513**

**Joint Session with the History of Science Society**

CHAIR: Stephen C. McCluskey, West Virginia University

*History of Science and the Non-History Major*

Robert K. DeKosky, University of Kansas

*History of Science in a History Program*

L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

*History of Science in the Secondary School*

Earl Friedman, Park School of Buffalo

COMMENT: Everett I. Mendelsohn, Harvard University

Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**79. CHURCHES IN DEFEAT: CONTINENTAL EUROPE,  
1870–1933**

Sutton Parlor South

**Joint Session with the American Society of Church History**

CHAIR: William Sheridan Allen, State University of New York,  
Buffalo

*France Penitent and Faithful . . . ?*

James Hennessey, Boston College

*The Church in Defeat: German Protestantism After 1918*

John S. Conway, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Harry W. Paul, University of Florida

John Jay Hughes, St. Louis University

**80. SMALL IS BETTER? COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION FOR  
URBAN SOCIAL CHANGE**

Suite 524

CHAIR: Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati

*Organizing by Blocks: The Cincinnati Social Unit Organization*

Patricia Mooney Melvin, College of Wooster

*Organizing the Unemployed: Harlem Communists in the 1930s*

Mark Naison, Fordham University

*White Citizens Councils in New Orleans in the 1950s*

Neil R. McMillen, University of Southern Mississippi

COMMENT: Robert B. Fisher, University of Houston Downtown  
College

**81. SCIENCE AND POSTWAR TRANSFORMATIONS OF THE  
AMERICAN WEST**

Suite 526

CHAIR: Harold L. Burstyn, U.S. Geological Survey

*After the Civil War*

Richard A. Bartlett, Florida State University and Wilson  
Center Fellow, 1979–80

*After World War I*

W. Turrentine Jackson, University of California, Davis

*After World War II*

Gerald D. Nash, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Morris Zaslow, University of Calgary

This session is held on the occasion of the centennial of the founding of  
the U.S. Geological Survey.

Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**82. CONFLICT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE OVER  
LATIN AMERICAN POLICY, 1937–47**

**Suite 529**

CHAIR: Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

*The Conflict Between Cordell Hull and Sumner Welles, 1937–43*

Irwin F. Gellman, Newport Beach

*The Conflict Between George S. Messersmith and Spruille Braden, 1945–47*

Roger R. Trask, University of South Florida

COMMENT: Robert Freeman Smith, University of Toledo

David M. Pletcher, Indiana University

**83. FROM DISCOVERY TO INDEPENDENCE IN THE  
PACIFIC**

**Suite 534**

CHAIR: André Gschaedler, Salem College, West Virginia

*The Role of the Kamehameha Family in Hawaiian Government*

Caroline Ralston, Macquarie University

*Assessments of the Fijian Colonial Experience, 1874–1970*

Timothy J. Macnaught, University of Hawaii, Manoa

COMMENT: James Gump, University of Nebraska

Frank King, Smithsonian Institution

**84. EAST EUROPE IN THE DIPLOMACY OF 1939**

**Suite 537**

**Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History**

CHAIR: Piotr Wandycz, Yale University

*The British Guarantee to Poland of March 31, 1939, Its Genesis and Meaning:*

*The View From London and Warsaw*

Anna Cienciala, University of Kansas

*Romania's Search for Security: March to September, 1939*

Paul Shapiro, International Communication Agency

*Metaxas' Foreign Policy on the Eve of the Second World War*

Bobby Macris, North Springs High School, Atlanta

COMMENT: Walter Bacon, University of Nebraska

Saturday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION**

**Grand Ballroom East**

**PRESIDING:** John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

*Report of the Executive Director* (see p. 84)

Mack Thompson

*Report of the Editor* (see p. 93)

Otto Pflanze

*Report of the Nominating Committee*

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

*Reports of the Vice-Presidents:*

*Professional Division*

Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

*Research Division*

Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

*Teaching Division*

Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

*Other Business*

**PARLIAMENTARIAN:** Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Sunday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.

## **WALKING TOUR**

A Visit to the Lower East Side: A Return to a Living Past

A walking tour of the lower edge of Chinatown through the Lower East Side with emphasis on the work experience.

James Shenton, Columbia University

Meet in Sutton Parlor Center, second floor.



Sunday December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**85. DOPE FIENDS AND GENTLEWOMEN: OPIUM AND SOCIETY IN VICTORIAN BRITAIN**

**Beekman Parlor**

CHAIR: Eric Josephson, Columbia University

*Who Used Opium and Why: An Ethnohistorical Perspective*

Karen Kerner, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

*Habitué to Dope Fiend: Images of the Opiate User in Popular Literature*

Carol Parsinnen, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

*Development of the Disease Model of Drug Addiction*

Terry M. Parsinnen, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

*The Historical Perspective on Contemporary Drug Issues: The Case of British Burma*

David Feingold, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

COMMENT: The Audience

**86. FUNCTIONAL MYTH IN EASTERN EUROPEAN HISTORY**

**Clinton Suite**

**Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History**

CHAIR: Thomas Sakmyster, University of Cincinnati

*The Myths of the 'Millennial Constitution' and the Holy Crown of Hungary*

Janos M. Bak, University of British Columbia

*Myths in Romanian History*

Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder

*The Battle of White Mountain as Myth in Czech History*

Victor S. Mamatey, University of Georgia

COMMENT: George Barany, University of Denver

**87. TWO VIEWS OF MASSACHUSETTS COURTS, 1630–1959**

**Gramercy Suite B**

CHAIR: Milton M. Klein, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

*The Judicial Function of the Massachusetts General Court Under the First Charter*

Barbara A. Black, Yale Law School

*The Courts and Their Customers: Civil and Criminal Business in the Massachusetts Superior Court, 1859–1959*

Michael Stephen Hindus, McCutchen, Doyle, Brown, and Enersen, San Francisco, and Director, Massachusetts Superior Court Records Project;

Theodore M. Hammett and Barbara M. Hobson, Massachusetts Superior Court Records Project

COMMENT: Morton Keller, Brandeis University  
Peter Teachout, Vermont Law School

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**88. AMERICAN YIDDISH CINEMA**

**Le Petit Trianon**

**Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society**

CHAIR: Henry L. Feingold, Baruch College, City University of  
New York

*Yiddish Film: A Glimpse at the Jewish Immigrant Experience*

Sharon Pucker Rivo, American Jewish Historical Society

FILM: *Tevey* (with English subtitles)

**89. "GENTLEMEN OF LEARNING AND MUCH GOOD  
SENSE:" THE JUDICIARY ON THE AMERICAN  
FRONTIER**

**Madison Suite**

CHAIR: Maxwell H. Bloomfield, Catholic University of America

*"I am of the opinion that a good Judiciary lends much to the dignity of a state and  
happiness of the people," Andrew Jackson as Tennessee State Court Judge, 1798–  
1804*

James W. Ely, Jr., School of Law, Vanderbilt University

*Hacks and Derelicts Revisited: The Territorial Judiciary, 1789–1899*

Kermit L. Hall, Wayne State University

COMMENT: David J. Bodenhamer, University of Southern Mississippi

**90. STUDENT RESEARCH IN ARCHIVES**

**Mercury Rotunda**

CHAIR: John J. Healy, Southern University of New Orleans

*Kenneth Crooks From Jamaica to Louisiana*

Sandra Owens, Southern University of New Orleans

*Dorchester Academy, 1862–1940*

William Gay, Southern University of New Orleans

*Correspondence of Emily Brooks and Samuel Clayton Kingman*

Jane Walter, College of the Holy Cross

*The Ebenezer Parkman Memoir of Sarah Pierpont*

Mary Eileen Egan and Kathleen Robinson, College of the  
Holy Cross

COMMENT: Clifton H. Johnson, Amistad Research Center

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**91. BLACK HISTORIANS AND HISTORIOGRAPHY**

**Murray Hill Suite A**

CHAIR: James Anderson, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*African History by Afro-American Historians*

S. J. S. Cookey, Rutgers University

*The New Negro History of John Hope Franklin: Promise and Progress*

Harold W. Cruse, University of Michigan

*W. E. B. Du Bois: The Definition and Place of Culture in Writing History*

Sterling Stuckey, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Otey M. Scruggs, Syracuse University

**92. PACIFICATION AND RESISTANCE IN COLONIAL SOUTHEAST ASIA**

**Murray Hill Suite B**

CHAIR: David Joel Steinberg, Brandeis University

*Accommodation in Albay: Winding Down the Filipino-American War*

Norman G. Owen, University of Michigan

*French 'Pacification' and Vietnamese Resistance in Thanh-Hoa*

Nina S. Adams, Sangamon State University

*The British Pacification of Burma*

Michael Aung-Thwin, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Michael P. Adas, Rutgers University

**93. WAR IN THE POSTWAR PERIOD: THE KOREAN CONFLICT**

**Nassau Suite A**

CHAIR: Waldo Heinrichs, Jr., Temple University

*The Course of U.S. Policy Toward Korea, 1942–50: Internationalism to Containment to Rollback and Back Again*

David Cumings, School of International Studies,  
University of Washington

*Truman's Decision to Cross the Thirty-Eighth Parallel, July to September, 1950*

Stephen E. Pelz, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*The Truman-MacArthur Controversy Revisited*

Roger V. Dingman, University of Southern California

COMMENT: Walter LaFeber, Cornell University

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**94. TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY IN RUSSIA AND THE  
SOVIET UNION: POSTWAR RESPONSES**

**Regent Parlor**

CHAIR: Thomas P. Hughes, University of Pennsylvania

*The Genesis of the Russian Engineering Profession Before 1905: Reaction to  
Military Mediocrity?*

Harley D. Balzer, Russian Research Center,  
Harvard University

*American Technology and Soviet Industrialization: Responses to War and the  
Threat of War, 1917–41*

Kendall E. Bailes, University of California, Irvine

*Stalinism and Soviet Technological Policy: The Early Cold War Years, 1945–53*

Bruce Parrott, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: David Joravsky, Northwestern University

**95. THE EMERGING METROPOLIS: TRANSFORMATIONS IN  
GERMAN ATTITUDES TO THE CITY, 1890–1933**

**Rendezvous Room**

**Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History**

CHAIR: Fritz Stern, Columbia University

*The Impact of the City on Social Democracy, 1890–1920*

Mary Nolan, Harvard University

*The Civic Pride of the Middle Classes*

Andrew Lees, Rutgers University, Camden

*The City as Deviant and Decadent: Social Conflict and Sexual Oppression,  
1890–1933*

Harold Poor, Rutgers University

COMMENT: David F. Crew, Columbia University

Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College

**96. WHAT IT MEANT TO BE FREE: THE ANTEBELLUM  
BLACK COMMUNITIES OF BOSTON AND BALTIMORE**

**Sutton Parlor North**

CHAIR: Laurence Glasco, University of Pittsburgh

*The Institutional and Organizational Life of the Black Community of Baltimore*

Bettye J. Gardner, Coppin State College

*Class and Occupation in Antebellum Boston*

James O. Horton, George Washington University

COMMENT: Carol George, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

Jane H. Pease, University of Maine, Orono

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**97. PUBLIC FUNDING FOR HISTORICAL PROGRAMS AND  
ACTIVITIES: CURRENT AND FUTURE PROBLEMS AND  
OPPORTUNITIES**

Suite 507

**Arranged in consultation with the National Coordinating Committee for the  
Promotion of History**

CHAIR: Gerald George, American Association for State and Local  
History

*The Virginia Settlers Research Project: CETA Funding at Its Best*

Ransom B. True, Association for the Preservation of  
Virginia Antiquities

*The Mary McLeod Bethune Historical Development Project and the Future of  
Funding for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission*

Bettye C. Thomas, National Council of Negro Women

*Uses of History in the Public Sector: A Creative Exploitation of State Humanities  
Council Funding*

Stanley J. Chojnacki, Michigan State University

COMMENT: The Audience

**98. THE HISTORICAL ROOTS OF THE STRUGGLE IN  
ZIMBABWE**

Suite 510

CHAIR: Robert Edgar, Howard University

*African Trade Unions in Rhodesia During the Post-World War II Era*

Callistus Ndlovu, Hofstra University

*Continuities Between the Shona-Ndebele Resistance of 1896 and the Current  
Conflict in Zimbabwe*

David Chanaiwa, California State University, Northridge

*Economic Influences on the Ideology of African Nationalism in Zimbabwe*

Micah Tsomondo, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Mariiyo Nzuwah, University of Maryland

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**99. POST-CONQUEST ADJUSTMENT TO EUROPEAN RULE  
IN THE ANDES, 1500–1630**

Suite 513

**Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History**

CHAIR: Frank Salomon, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign

*Post-Incaic Alliances in Ayacucho*

Steven Stern, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*The Chibcha: Their Prehispanic Political Structure and the Early Colonial  
Period*

Juan and Judith Villamarin, University of Delaware

*Transformation and Adaptation of the Ayllu in Early Colonial Cuzco*

Ann M. Wightman, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Karen Spalding, University of Delaware  
Robert G. Keith, Harvard University

**100. THE OUTSIDER AS OBSERVER: EUROPEANS IN MID-  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Suite 517

CHAIR: Robert H. Bremner, Ohio State University

*A Russian: Aleksandr Borisovich Laskier*

Arnold Schrier, University of Cincinnati

*A Hungarian: Béla Széchenyi*

Béla K. Király, Brooklyn College and Graduate School,  
City University of New York

*A German: Frederick Ratzel*

Stewart A. Stehlin, New York University

COMMENT/PAPER: Richard L. Rapson, University of Hawaii, Manoa

**101. RESPONSES TO CRISIS: BLACK LEADERSHIP IN THE  
ERA OF DISFRANCHISEMENT, 1890–1914**

Suite 524

CHAIR: Emma Lou Thornbrough, Butler University

*George H. White, Henry P. Cheatham, and the Negro Nadir: Two Political  
Responses to Crisis*

Eric D. Anderson, Pacific Union College

*Joseph Charles Price and the Quest for a Negro Spokesman*

Marvin Krieger, Piedmont College

*The Establishment of the American Negro Academy: An Elite Response to Crisis*

Alfred A. Moss, University of Maryland

COMMENT: August Meier, Kent State University

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**Theme Session**

**102. AFTER VERSAILLES: FROM GENOA TO LOCARNO**

Suite 526

CHAIR: Stephen A. Schuker, Brandeis University

*The Failure of the Genoa Conference of 1922*

Carole Fink, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

*Poincaré and the Ruhr Occupation: 1923*

Paul Guinn, State University of New York, Buffalo

*The Revision of the Peace: 1924–25*

Sally J. Marks, Rhode Island College

COMMENT: F. Gregory Campbell, University of Chicago

Stephen A. Schuker

**103. MODERNIZATION AND EMIGRATION IN LATE  
EIGHTEENTH- AND EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY  
EUROPE: THE CASE OF IRELAND**

Suite 529

CHAIR: Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University of Chicago

*The Pre-Famine Generation: Emigration From Northern Ireland in the 1830s*

JoEllen McNergney Vinyard, Marygrove College

*Emigration and Society in Pre-Famine Ireland*

Kerby A. Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

COMMENT: James S. Donnelly, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

David W. Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University

**104. EUROPEAN CRIMINOLOGY: NINETEENTH-CENTURY  
ITALY AND FRANCE**

Suite 534

CHAIR: John Thayer, University of Minnesota

*The 'Female Offender' and the Italian School of Criminal Anthropology*

Mary Gibson, Grinnell College

*Criminology and the Welfare State in France, 1870–1900*

Thomas Duesterberg, Stanford University

COMMENT: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

Susanna I. Barrows, Mount Holyoke College

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**105. THE SPANISH CRUSADES: VARIETIES OF POSTWAR  
RECONSTRUCTION**  
Suite 537

CHAIR: Jill Webster, University of Toronto

*Reconstruction After the Tarragona Crusade*

Lawrence McCrank, University of Maryland

*Reconstruction After the Valencian Crusade: Bounding the Moorish Frontier—  
A Genre in Documentary Typology*

Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los  
Angeles

*The Plain of Vich as a Postfrontier Region*

Paul H. Freedman, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University



Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**106. TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF EUROPEAN  
ETHNOGRAPHY**

**Beekman Parlor**

CHAIR: Harry Harootunian, University of Chicago

*Assimilating New Worlds in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*

Michael Ryan, University of Chicago

*L'Afrique fantôme: M. Leiris, M. Griaule, and the Shaping of French*

*Ethnography* James Clifford, University of California, Santa Cruz

*Journeys Into a Strange Land, or, the Ethnographic Problem in Studies of the  
German Democratic Republic*

Carl E. Pletsch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Edward Said, Columbia University

**Theme Session**

**107. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON EMANCIPATION AND  
RECONSTRUCTION**

**Le Petit Trianon**

CHAIR: Hans L. Trefousse, Brooklyn College, City University of  
New York

*Lincoln's Slave Policy in Kentucky*

Victor B. Howard, Morehead State University

*The Politics of Acquiescence: William H. Seward and Reconstruction*

Robert F. Horowitz, Rutgers University, Camden

*The Black Reconstruction Lobby, 1865–75*

Lawrence Grossman, Yeshiva University

COMMENT: The Audience

**Theme Session**

**108. INFLATION AND RECONSTRUCTION OF  
GERMANY, 1918–24**

**Mercury Rotunda**

CHAIR: Karl Hardach, Universität Dusseldorf

*Capitalist Constraints Upon Government Economic Policy Formation in the  
Inflation* Peter-Christian Witt, Gesamthochschule Kassel

*Employment, Price and Wage Policies in Germany During the 1920–21 World  
Depression* Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

*The Role of the German Inflation in Overcoming the 1920–21 World Depression*

Carl-Ludwig Holtfrerich, Freie Universität Berlin

COMMENT: Robert A. Gates, Social Science Research Council

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**109. THE LATIN AMERICAN URBAN EXPERIENCE IN THE  
LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

**Murray Hill Suite A**

- CHAIR: James R. Scobie, University of California, San Diego  
*Commercial and Industrial Patterns in Late Nineteenth-Century São Paulo*  
Gerald Greenfield, University of Wisconsin, Parkside  
*Social Change and the Commercial Sector in Argentina, 1870–1900*  
Mark D. Szuchman, Florida International University  
*Formation of an Industrial Elite: Monterrey, Mexico, 1870–1920*  
Alejandro Zaragoza, University of California, Berkeley
- COMMENT: Carlos S. Bakota, Indiana University

**110. SLAVE REVOLTS IN THE CARIBBEAN AND THE  
UNITED STATES: COMPARATIVE VIEWS**

**Murray Hill Suite B**

- CHAIR: Asunción Lavrin, Howard University  
*Race, Class, and Ethnicity: Fedon's Rebellion in Grenada, 1795–96*  
Edward L. Cox, University of South Carolina, Columbia  
*White Stain: The Crisis of Community Solidarity in Two Slave Insurrection  
Panics of the Antebellum South*  
Laurence Shore, Johns Hopkins University  
*The 1730 Slave Revolt In Antigua*  
D. Barry Gaspar, University of Virginia
- COMMENT: Richard Sheridan, University of Kansas  
Peter H. Wood, Duke University

**111. COMPARATIVE COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION:  
METROPOLITAN OFFICIALS AND COLONIAL POLICY**

**Regent Parlor**

- CHAIR: Ralph A. Austen, University of Chicago  
*The Colonial Office and the Development of Oil in Southern Nigeria,  
1906–14* John M. Carland, University of Kentucky  
*America's Colonial Desk and the Philippines*  
Franklin Ng, California State University, Fresno  
*Legislative Critiques of German Colonial Office Officials, 1898–1914*  
Jake W. Spidle, University of New Mexico
- COMMENT: L. H. Gann, Hoover Institution of War, Revolution,  
and Peace<sup>\*</sup>  
Ralph A. Austen

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**112. SECTIONAL CONTRASTS IN THE ANTEBELLUM  
UNITED STATES**

Rendezvous Room

CHAIR: Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

*How Different From Each Other Were the Antebellum North and South?*

Edward Pessen, Baruch College and Graduate Center,  
City University of New York

COMMENT: Herbert G. Gutman, Graduate Center, City University of  
New York

Bennett H. Wall, Tulane University

Grady McWhiney, University of Alabama

**113. NEW DIRECTIONS IN SOCIAL DEMOGRAPHY: SOCIAL  
CONTEXTS OF FERTILITY DECLINE IN NINETEENTH-  
CENTURY FRANCE**

Sutton Parlor North

CHAIR: Lutz K. Berkner, New Jersey Department of Higher  
Education

*Fertility Decline in Town and Village in the Nineteenth-Century Lille Region: A  
Study of Three Communities*

Paul G. Spagnoli, Boston College

*The Family Work Pattern of Early Fertility Decline in Mid-Nineteenth Century  
Amiens*

R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University

*The Impact of Migrants on Urban Demographic Structure: A Study of Migrant  
Groups in Nîmes at the Turn of the Century*

Leslie P. Moch, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Evelyn Ackerman, Lehman College, City University of  
New York

**114. THE IDEAL OF THE RULER IN LATE ROME AND  
BYZANTIUM**

Suite 504

CHAIR: A. D. E. Cameron, Columbia University

*Optimus Princeps: Salus Generis Humani*

J. Rufus Fears, Indiana University

*Ruler-Ideal and the Roman Imperial Past in the Historia Augusta*

Stephen A. Stertz, New York City

*Empress Iconography in Rome and Early Byzantium*

Kenneth Holum, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Richard Brilliant, Columbia University

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**115. THE ORIGINS OF THE ITALO-ETHIOPIAN WAR IN  
INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE**

**Suite 507**

CHAIR: George W. Baer, University of California, Santa Cruz

*The Ethiopian Question and the Anglo-Italian Agreement of 1925*

Antoinette Iadarola, Saint Joseph College

*The Jouvenel Mission to Rome and the Origins of the Laval-Mussolini Accords,  
1933–35* William I. Shorrock, Cleveland State University

*Internal Ethiopian Politics and the Italian Decision for War in 1935*

Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

COMMENT: John Spencer, Tufts University

**116. REFORM AND RENEWAL IN THE IBERIAN  
PENINSULA, 1600–1703**

**Suite 510**

CHAIR: Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

*The Asiento: Investment in Royal Finances in Seventeenth-Century Spain*

James Boyajian, University of California, Berkeley

*Readjustment and Recovery of the Luso-Atlantic Economy, 1640–1703*

Carl A. Hanson, University of New Mexico

*Municipal Government and Fiscal Reorganization in the Reign of Philip IV,  
1621–65* Charles Jago, McMaster University

COMMENT: Michael R. Weissner, University of South Carolina,  
Columbia

**117. GOVERNORS AND GOVERNANCE: THE JUSTICES OF  
THE PEACE IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND**

**Suite 513**

CHAIR: Thomas G. Barnes, University of California, Berkeley

*Patterns of Power: Early Tudor Justices of the Peace*

Robert L. Woods, Jr., Pomona College

*The Justices and the Civil War*

Jean Mather, Mary Baldwin College

*The Eighteenth-Century Trading Justices and Paternalistic Rule*

Norma Landau, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: John Langbein, University of Chicago Law School

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**118. INTELLECTUALS AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR:  
VARIETIES OF CHAUVINISM**

**Suite 517**

- CHAIR: Enno E. Kraehe, University of Virginia  
*The Passion and Polemics of the German Protestant Theologians*  
Charles E. Bailey, Adirondack Community College  
*Russian Intellectuals in Defense of the Motherland*  
Daniel Balmuth, Skidmore College  
*A Time for Decision: Italy's Quest for Cultural Identity*  
David D. Roberts, Eastman School of Music, University of  
Rochester  
COMMENT: Roland Stromberg, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

**119. THE QUEST FOR AMERICAN EXCEPTIONALISM, 1890–  
1920: CASE STUDIES IN ART AND MUSIC**

**Suite 524**

- CHAIR: Robert D. Marcus, State University of New York,  
Stony Brook  
*Music* Alan Howard Levy, University of Wisconsin  
*Art* George H. Roeder, Northwestern University  
COMMENT: Garnett McCoy, Smithsonian Institution

**120. BLACKS IN AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION**

**Suite 526**

- CHAIR: Edgar A. Toppin, Virginia State University  
*Concepts of Desegregation in Higher Education and Other Historical  
Revisionisms in Federal Public Policy*  
Lorenzo Morris, Institute for the Study of Educational  
Policy  
*Philosophical Ideologues of Neoconservatism*  
Faustine Jones, Howard University  
*Affirmative Action for Blacks in Higher Education: A Historical Perspective*  
John Fleming, Institute for the Study of Educational  
Policy  
COMMENT: Monroe Little, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**121. COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROBLEMS**

Suite 529

CHAIR: Harold Weiss, Jamestown Community College

*'Roots,' Quantitative History, and the Teaching of History at the Community College*  
Charles E. Gotsch, Columbia-Greene Community College

*History in the Junior College: Will It Transfer?*

Robert Marcom, San Antonio College

COMMENT: Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College

**122. CONTRIBUTIONS OF HISTORY TEXTBOOKS TO  
MISUNDERSTANDING BETWEEN NATIONS**

Suite 534

CHAIR: Cyril E. Black, Center for International Studies,  
Princeton University

*Problems of Historical Treatment of the Polish Peoples Republic and the Federal Republic of Germany in Polish and German School Textbooks*

A Polish View: Wladyslaw Markiewicz, Polish Textbook Commission  
and member, Polish Academy of Sciences

A German View: Walter Mertineit, German Textbook Commission and  
Pädagogische Hochschule Flensburg

*Problems of Historical Treatment of the United States and the USSR in American and Soviet School Textbooks*

An American View: Howard D. Mehlinger, U.S.-USSR Textbook Study  
Project and Indiana University

A Soviet View: (to be announced)

COMMENT: Martin F. Herz, School of Foreign Service, Georgetown  
University; author *How the Cold War Is Taught*  
(Washington, DC: Ethics and Public Policy Center,  
1978)

John Neal, Social Studies Editor, Macmillan Publishing  
Company

Sunday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**123. ASPECTS OF NIGERIAN HISTORY**

Suite 537

CHAIR: Adell Patton, Howard University

*Nigerian Students in the United States, 1939-49: The Foundation of U.S.-Nigerian Relations*

Hollis R. Lynch, Columbia University

*Demobilization of the Nigerian Military and the Readjustment of Its Veterans, 1919-25*

James K. Mathew, University of California,  
Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Felix Ekechi, Kent State University

**124. NATIONAL DISSENT AND RESISTANCE IN TSARIST AND SOVIET RUSSIA**

Suite 543

**Joint Session with the Association for the Study of the Nationalities (USSR and East Europe)**

CHAIR: Edward D. Wynot, Jr., Florida State University

*Privileged Elites in the Western Borderlands and the Russian Government, 1776-1830*

Edward C. Thaden, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*German Russians Since the Second World War*

Sidney Heitman, Colorado State University

*Ukrainians in the Brezhnev Era*

Stephen M. Horak, Eastern Illinois University

COMMENT: Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

**125. THE HISTORY OF EASTERN SLAVS: SELECTIVE PROBLEMS IN PERIODIZATION AND TERMINOLOGY**

Suite 548

**Joint Session with the Ukrainian Historical Association**

CHAIR: Lubomyr R. Wynar, Kent State University

*Medieval Rus' in Russian (Pre-1917) and Soviet Schemes of East European History*

Roman Serbyn, University of Quebec, Montreal

*Was There a "Crisis of the Seventeenth Century" in Eastern Europe?*

Orest Subtelny, Hamilton College

*Antics and Semantics in American East European Historical Textbooks and Readers*

George Kulchycky, Youngstown State University

COMMENT: Andrzej Kaminsky, Columbia University

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**126. RESPONSE TO TRADE REGULATION IN THE  
CHESAPEAKE IN THE 1780s**

**Suite 551**

CHAIR: Jonathan Webster, Walla Walla Community College

*The Maryland Experience*

Edward C. Papenfuse, Jr., Archivist of the State of  
Maryland

*The Virginia Experience*

Joseph Goldenberg, Virginia State University

COMMENT: David C. Skaggs, Bowling Green State University

John J. McCusker, University of Maryland

**127. RECONSTRUCTION OF SOCIETY IN THE  
CAROLINGIAN WORLD**

**Suite 540**

CHAIR: Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota

*Canon Law* Uta-Renate Blumenthal, Catholic University of America

*Educational Practice and Doctrine*

John J. Contreni, Purdue University

*The Art of Politics During the Reign of Louis the Pious*

Thomas F. X. Noble, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Karl F. Morrison, University of Chicago



# TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 12, 42, 57, 77, 98, 115, 123, p. 21
- American Indian 37, 99
- Ancient 3, 24
- Anthropology 106
- Balkans 18
- Biography 40, 43, 65, 72
- Black 22, 48, 91, 96, 101, 107, 120
- Brazil 69
- Byzantine 76, 114
- Canada 45
- China 17, 59
- Commerce 53, 126
- Comparative 5, 9, 23, 37, 38, 43, 45, 54, 58, 100, 110, 111, 112, 118, 122
- Cuba 56
- Cultural 54, 88, 119
- Diplomatic 19, 26, 62, 82, 84, 93, 102, 115
- Economic 6, 77, 108
- Education 63, 120, 121, 122
- Environment 15
- Ethnic 4, 60, 75, 124
- Europe 58, 84, 86, 125
- France 14, 33, 39, 51, 68, 104, 113
- Germany 4, 20, 52, 95, 108
- Great Britain 66, 74, 85, 117
- Historical Profession 13, 34, 67, 90, 97, pp. 20, 21
- Historiography 31, 65, 91, 125
- Iberian 16, 105, 116
- Imperialism 8
- India 16, 72
- Intellectual 60, 71, 76, 86, 114, 118
- Ireland 10, 103
- Italy 76, 104, 115
- Japan 36
- Jews 4, 88
- Korea 91
- Labor 23
- Latin America 8, 23, 53, 82, 99, 109
- Legal 34, 87, 89
- Medieval 44, 114
- Military 2, 30, 93
- Ottoman Empire 18, 35
- Pacific 83
- Political 7, 20, 38, 74, 107
- Psychohistory 9, 40
- Publishing 75
- Quantitative 32
- Reconstruction 9, 17, 24, 36, 105, 107, 108, 116
- Reformation 11, 50
- Religion 33, 35, 49, 59, 79
- Renaissance 76
- Russia 6, 21, 27, 70, 94, 124
- Science & Technology 78, 81, 94
- Social 10, 14, 28, 32, 38, 41, 47, 55, 73, 80, 85, 103, 104, 110, 113
- Southeast Asia 92
- Teaching 34, 46, 64, 68, p. 21
- United States (general) 32, 40, 41, 71, 81, 87, 89, 101, 119
- Colonial 29, 61, 126
- 1790-1900 7, 9, 48, 49, 55, 96, 100, 107, 112
- 20th century 1, 2, 21, 22, 28, 30, 47, 80
- Urban 73, 80, 95, 109
- Women 5, 16, 25, 46, 67, p. 20
- World War I 118
- World War II 1, 70

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abzug, Robert H. 49  
 Ackerman, Evelyn 113  
 Adams, Nina S. 92  
 Adams, W. Lindsay 24  
 Adas, Michael P. 92  
 Ahlstrom, Sydney E. 49  
 Allen, William Sheridan 79  
 Alpern, Mildred 63, p. 21  
 Alpers, Svetlana 64  
 Altschuler, Glenn C. 13  
 Amdur, Kathryn E. 14  
 Ameringer, Charles D. 8  
 Ammon, Harry 7  
 Anderson, Eric D. 101  
 Anderson, James 91  
 Arnstein, Walter L. 16  
 Arrom, Silvia M. 46  
 Austen, Ralph A. 111  
 Aung-Thwin, Michael 92  
 Averill, Steven 17  
  
 Babcock, Barbara 34  
 Bacon, Walter 84  
 Baer, George W. 115  
 Bailes, Kendall E. 94  
 Bailey, Charles E. 118  
 Baker, Stephen C. 38  
 Balmuth, Daniel 118  
 Balzer, Harley D. 94  
 Bannister, Robert C. 63  
 Barany, George 86, p. 29  
 Barkan, Elliott Robert 32  
 Barker, John W. 54  
 Barkin, Kenneth D. 38  
 Barnes, Thomas G. 117  
 Barney, William L. 9  
 Barrett, Michael B. 20  
 Barrows, Susanna I. 104  
 Bartlett, Richard A. 81  
 Bateman, Lewis 67  
 Bauer, K. Jack 2  
 Beik, William H. 51  
 Bell, Jordy p. 20  
 Belz, Herman 107  
 Benton, John F. 44  
 Beringer, Richard E. 9  
 Berkner, Lutz K. 113  
 Bernstein, Allison 67  
 Bernstein, Alvin H. 24  
 Berry, Mary F. 22  
 Black, Barbara A. 87  
 Black, Cyril E. 122  
  
 Blackey, Robert A. 63  
 Bloch, Ruth H. 49  
 Bloomfield, Maxwell H. 89  
 Blum, John M. p. 20  
 Bobango, Gerald 58  
 Bodenhamer, David J. 89  
 Bonomi, Patricia U. 29  
 Barowski, Harry R. 30  
 Bottigheimer, Karl S. 10  
 Boyajian, James 116  
 Boyer, Paul S. 41  
 Bracey, John H., Jr. 42  
 Bradford, Richard H. 8  
 Bradshaw, Susan 59  
 Brauer, Carl 47  
 Bremner, Robert H. 100  
 Bridenthal, Renate 25  
 Brilliant, Richard 114  
 Brown, Sydney D. p. 47  
 Bruce, Robert V. 65  
 Burns, Robert I. 105  
 Burstyn, Harold L. 81  
 Burton, O. Vernon 9  
 Butow, Robert J. C. p. 47  
  
 Callahan, Thomas Jr. 66  
 Cameron, A. D. E. 114  
 Campbell, F. Gregory 102  
 Cantor, Milton 48  
 Carland, John M. 111  
 Carlin, Peter 41  
 Carroll, Berenice A. p. 20  
 Carroll, James D. p. 20  
 Carter, George E. 75  
 Cazal, Fred A., Jr. 66  
 Chanaiwa, David 98  
 Chandler, Alfred D. 65  
 Chaudhuri, Nupur 16  
 Chojnacki, Stanley J. 97  
 Chrisman, Miriam Usher 11  
 Cienciala, Anna 84  
 Clifford, James 106  
 Cohen, Paul 59  
 Cole, Wayne S. 82  
 Coletta, Paolo E. 2  
 Colish, Marcia L. 121, p. 21  
 Combs, Jerald A. 7  
 Conk, Margo A. 32  
 Constantelos, Demetrios J. 35  
 Conyers, John 34  
 Cooke, Jacob E. 40  
 Cookey, S. J. S. 91  
 Cox, Edward L. 110

Cox, LaWanda 9  
 Crahan, Margaret E. 56  
 Cravens, Hamilton 28  
 Crew, David F. 95  
 Cruse, Harold W. 91  
 Cumings, Bruce 93

Daniel, David P. 50  
 Davis, Allen F. 28  
 Davis, Calvin D. 19  
 Davis, Natalie Zemon 11  
 Davison, Roderic H. 18  
 Deak, Istvan 4  
 Defeis, Elizabeth F. p. 20  
 DeKosky, Robert K. 78  
 Delzell, Charles F. 31  
 Deutsch, Harold C. 52  
 Dew, Charles B. 48  
 Dingman, Roger V. 93  
 Doenecke, Justus 1  
 Donegan, Craig p. 20  
 Donnelly, J. B. 19  
 Donnelly, James, Jr. 103  
 Donovan, Robert J. 30  
 Downes, Edward O. D. 54  
 Duesterberg, Thomas 104  
 Duker, Abraham G. 4

Edgar, Robert 98  
 Edmunds, R. David 37  
 Egan, Mary Eileen 90  
 Ekechi, Felix 123  
 Ekirch, A. Roger 29  
 Eley, Geoffrey H. 38  
 Elkins, Stanley M. 71  
 Ely, James W., Jr. 89  
 Esman, Milton J. 45  
 Eubank, Keith 62

Fausz, J. Frederick 61  
 Fears, J. Rufus 114  
 Feingold, David 85  
 Feingold, Henry L. 88  
 Feldman, Gerald 108  
 Felzan, Jill p. 20  
 Ferrell, Robert H. 65  
 Ferris, Thomas J. 63  
 Fields, Karen 57  
 Fink, Carole 102  
 Fisher, Robert B. 80  
 Fischer-Galati, Stephen 86  
 Flader, Susan L. 15  
 Fleming, John 120  
 Florescu, Radu F. 58  
 Foner, Eric 55  
 Forbes, Geraldine 16  
 Forcey, Charles B. 21  
 Ford, Franklin L. 52

Forge, George B. 40  
 Franklin, Vincent 22  
 Frazee, Charles 35  
 Freedman, Paul H. 105  
 French, Valerie 24  
 Friedman, Earl 78  
 Friedrich, Mark N. 11  
 Fritz, Stephen E. 62  
 Fruchtbach, Harold 34

Gann, L. H. 111  
 Garcia, Mario T. 60  
 Garcia, Richard A. 60  
 Gardner, Bettye J. 96  
 Garraty, John A. 65  
 Gaspar, D. Barry 110  
 Gates, Robert A. 108  
 Gay, William 90  
 Geanakoplos, Deno J. 76  
 Gellman, Irwin F. 82  
 George, Carol 96  
 George, Gerald 97  
 Gibson, Mary 104  
 Giesberg, Robert I. 54  
 Gil, Carlos B. 53  
 Gimbel, John 30  
 Glascoe, Laurence 96  
 Golden, Richard 33  
 Goldenberg, Joseph 126  
 Gonzales, Michael J. 53  
 Gordon, David M. 14  
 Gordon, Harold J., Jr. 20  
 Gotsch, Charles E. 121  
 Graebner, William 28  
 Graham, Richard 69  
 Green, Bertrand W., Jr. 42  
 Green, Howard 41  
 Green, Rayna 75  
 Greenberger, Allen J. 16  
 Greenfield, Gerald 109  
 Griffin, William D. 10  
 Grossman, Lawrence 107  
 Gschaedler, Andre 83  
 Guinn, Paul 102  
 Gump, James 83  
 Gutman, Herbert G. 112  
 Guyer, Jane 12

Hagan, William T. 37  
 Haimson, Leopold 6  
 Hale, Charles p. 47  
 Hall, Kermit L. 89  
 Hamilton, Charles D. 24  
 Hammett, Theodore M. 87  
 Hamscher, Albert N. 39  
 Hanagan, Michael P. 14  
 Hanson, Carl A. 116  
 Harding, Timothy F. 23

Hardy, Deborah W. 27  
 Harootunian, Harry 106  
 Harrington, Joseph 58  
 Hart, Henry 72  
 Hartmann, Mary S. 5  
 Hartmann, Susan M. 1  
 Havens, Thomas R. H. 36  
 Havran, Martin J. 74  
 Hay, Stephen N. 72  
 Haynes, Richard F. 30  
 Headley, John M. p. 47  
 Healy, John J. 90  
 Heinrichs, Waldo, Jr. 93  
 Heitman, Sidney 124  
 Hennesey, James 79  
 Herskovits, Jean 123  
 Higginson, John 57  
 Hillerbrand, Hans J. 50  
 Hindus, Michael Stephen 87  
 Hirst, David W. 19  
 Hoak, Dale E. 64  
 Hobson, Barbara M. 87  
 Hoisington, William A., Jr. 68  
 Hollander, Paul 21  
 Hollister, C. Warren 66  
 Holter, Darryl O. 68  
 Holum, Kenneth 114  
 Horak, Stephen 124  
 Horowitz, Robert F. 107  
 Horton, James O. 96  
 Howard, Victor B. 107  
 Howe, Daniel W. 49  
 Hsieh, Winston 17  
 Huber, Thomas M. 36  
 Hughes, John Jay 79  
 Hughes, Thomas P. 94  
 Hurt, John J. 39  
 Hyland, Richard P. 53  
 Hyman, Paula 4

Iadarola, Antoinette 115  
 Inalcik, Halil 18  
 Inglis, G. Douglas 56  
 Irschick, Eugene F. 72  
 Iverson, Peter J. 37

Jackson, James H., Jr. 73  
 Jackson, Kennell A. 57  
 Jackson, W. Turrentine 81  
 Jacobs, Wilbur R. 15  
 Jacobsen, Nils Peter 53  
 Jago, Charles 116  
 Jelavich, Barbara p. 29  
 Jensen, Richard 1  
 Jessup, John E., Jr. p. 30  
 Johnson, Arthur M. p. 20  
 Johnson, Clifford 90  
 Johnson, Paul B. 74  
 Jones, Faustine 120

Jones, Kenneth Paul 26  
 Joravsky, David 94  
 Josephson, Eric 85

Kagan, Richard L. 116  
 Kaminsky, Andrzej 125  
 Kaplan, Marion 46  
 Kaplan, Temma E. 25  
 Karnes, Thomas p. 20  
 Karpat, Kemal H. 18  
 Katz, Michael 41  
 Katz, Stanley N. p. 20  
 Kea, Ray A. 77  
 Kealey, Gregory S. 45  
 Kearney, Hugh 10  
 Keith, Robert G. 99  
 Keller, Morton 87  
 Kelley, Robert 38  
 Kerner, Karen 85  
 Kettering, Sharon 51  
 Kierstead, Raymond F. 39  
 Kim, Sung Bok 29  
 Kinch, Charlotte M. 43  
 King, Frank 83  
 King, Victoria 6  
 Kingdon, Robert M. 50  
 Király, Béla K. 100  
 Kitchens, James K. 39  
 Klein, Milton M. 87  
 Kleppner, Paul 38  
 Kloes, Charles J. 63  
 Knight, Franklin W. 56  
 Kraehe, Enno E. 118  
 Krause, Enrique p. 47  
 Kreiser, B. Robert 33  
 Krieger, Daniel E. 15  
 Krieger, Leonard p. 29  
 Krieger, Marvin 101  
 Kristeller, Paul O. 76  
 Kuehl, Warren F. 19  
 Kukla, Jon 61  
 Kulchycky, George 125

LaFeber, Walter 93  
 Lafleur, Ingrun 25  
 Lammers, Donald M. 62  
 Landau, Norma 117  
 Lane, Barbara Miller 95  
 Langbein, John 117  
 Langley, Lester D. 7  
 Lerner, John W., Jr. 75  
 Lavrin, Asunción 110  
 Leavell, James 36  
 Lees, Andrew 95  
 Lehning, James R. 14  
 Lerner, Max 65  
 Leuchtenburg, William E. 47  
 Levy, Alan Howard 119  
 Lewis, Charlton M. 17

Lewis, Ronald L. 48  
 Litchfield, R. Burr 113  
 Little, Monroe 120  
 Lodwick, Kathleen L. 59  
 Love, Robert William, Jr. 2  
 Luebke, Frederick 32  
 Lundeberg, Philip K. p. 30  
 Lutz, Jessie G. 59  
 Lynch, Hollis R. 123

Macaulay, Neill 8  
 Macnaught, Timothy J. 83  
 Macris, Bobby 84  
 Mahoney, Edward P. 76  
 Malia, Martin E. 27  
 Mamatey, Victor S. 86  
 Marcom, Robert 121  
 Marcus, Harold G. 115  
 Marcus, Robert D. 119  
 Marks, Sally 102  
 Martin, Albro, Jr. 65  
 Martin, Anthony 42  
 Mason, Philip 13  
 Mastny, Vojtech 70  
 Mather, Jean 117  
 Mathew, James K. 123  
 McCaffrey, Lawrence J. 102  
 McCagg, William C., Jr. 70  
 McCluskey, Stephen C. 78  
 McCoy, Drew R. 71  
 McCoy, Garnett 119  
 McCrank, Lawrence 105  
 McCrary, Peyton 9  
 McCusker, John J. 126  
 McGeoch, Lyle A. 62  
 McKay, John P. 6  
 McLaurin, Melton 48  
 McMillen, Neil R. 80  
 McNeal, Robert 43  
 McNeil, Genna Rae 22  
 McWhiney, Grady 112  
 Mehlinger, Howard D. 122  
 Meier, August 101  
 Melvin, Patricia Mooney 80  
 Mendlovitz, Saul p. 29  
 Mendelsohn, Everett I. 78  
 Merrill, David 64  
 Merriman, John M. 14  
 Midelfort, H. C. Erik 11  
 Miller, David W. 103  
 Miller, Kerby A. 103  
 Miller, Marion S. 54  
 Miller, Randall M. 48  
 Miller, Zane L. 80  
 Milton, Sybil 34  
 Mitchell, Richard E. 3  
 Moch, Leslie P. 113  
 Mohr, Clarence L. 75  
 Monfasani, John 76

Monter, E. William 46, p. 47  
 Montgomery, David 55  
 Moody, Joseph N. p. 47  
 Morgan, M. Gwyn 3  
 Morris, Lorenzo 120  
 Morrison, Karl F. 127  
 Moss, Alfred A. 101  
 Murrin, John M. 29  
 Myers, Constance Ashton 43

Nagle, D. Brendan 24  
 Naison, Mark 80  
 Nash, Gerald D. 81  
 Ndlovu, Callistus 98  
 Nekrich, Alexander 70  
 Neuschel, Kristen B. 51  
 Newsome, Clarence 75  
 Ng, Franklin 111  
 Nischan, Bodo 50  
 Nolan, Mary 95  
 Nutting, Maureen Murphy 67  
 Nye, Robert A. 104  
 Nzuwah, Mariiyo 98

Obichere, Boniface I. 42  
 O'Brien, Joseph V. 10  
 O'Brien, Robert M. 32  
 O'Callaghan, Joseph F. 105, p. 47  
 O'Connor, Raymond G. 2  
 O'Donnell, James H. 37  
 Owen, Norman G. 92  
 Owens, Sandra 90

Pang, Eul-Soo 69  
 Papenfuse, Edward C., Jr. 126  
 Parker, Roger D. 71  
 Parrott, Bruce 94  
 Parsinnen, Carol 85  
 Parsinnen, Terry M. 85  
 Patterson, James T. 47  
 Patton, Adell 123  
 Paul, Harry W. 79  
 Paxton, Robert O. 52  
 Payton, Robert L. 12  
 Pease, Jane H. 96  
 Pease, Otis A. 67  
 Pelz, Stephen E. 93  
 Perkins, Bradford 7  
 Perlin, Marshall 34  
 Pessen, Edward 112  
 Peterson, Luther D. 50  
 Peterson, M. Jeanne 67  
 Phelps, Reginald H. 20  
 Phillips, George W. 6  
 Pienkos, Angela p. 29  
 Pletcher, David M. 82, p. 47  
 Pletsch, Carl E. 106  
 Pogue, Forrest C. 30  
 Polenberg, Richard 1

Polzer, Charles W. 75  
 Pomeroy, Robert W. p. 20  
 Poole, Stafford 35  
 Poor, Harold 95  
 Pullapilly, Cyriac K. 72  
 Purvis, Thomas L. 29  
 Putnam, George F. 27

Quataert, Donald G. 18  
 Quinlan, Paul D. 58  
 Quinn, Frederick 12

Rabb, Theodore K. 64  
 Ragsdale, Hugh A. 21  
 Ramusack, Barbara N. 16  
 Rappaport, Armin 7  
 Rapson, Richard L. 100  
 Reardon, Michael F. 35  
 Reed, Howard A. 18  
 Reel, Jerome V. 54  
 Reid, George W. 75  
 Reinerman, Allan J. 31  
 Reisler, Mark 60  
 Remini, Robert V. p. 21  
 Rempe, Paul L. 10  
 Resis, Albert 70  
 Rice, Eugene F. 76  
 Rice, Richard B. 36  
 Rice-Maximin, Edward 68  
 Richardson, William H. 27  
 Ringenbach, Paul T. 41  
 Rischin, Moses 32  
 Rivo, Sharon Tucker 88  
 Rock, William R. 62  
 Roeder, George H. 119  
 Rolle, Andrew F. 40  
 Ronda, James P. 37  
 Roosa, Ruth 6  
 Rosenblit, Marsha L. 73  
 Rosenthal, Bernice G. 27  
 Rosenzweig, Roy 55  
 Ross, Dorothy 28  
 Ross, Steven J. 55  
 Roth, Jack J. 43  
 Rothman, David J. 47  
 Rothschild, Joseph 4  
 Rowe, William T. 17  
 Rudolph, Lloyd 72  
 Rudolph, Susanne 72  
 Ruebel, James S. 3  
 Ruiz, Ramón Eduardo 60  
 Rutman, Darrett B. 61  
 Ryan, Michael 106

Sakmyster, Thomas 86  
 Salisbury, Richard 8  
 Salomon, Frank 99

Saltzgaber, Jan 13  
 San Miguel, Guadalupe 60  
 Sarti, Roland 31  
 Schlesinger, Arthur, jr. 47  
 Schoonover, Thomas D. 8  
 Schoppa, R. Keith 17  
 Schorske, Carl E. p. 29  
 Schrier, Arnold 100  
 Schuker, Stephen A. 102  
 Schwartz, Rosalie 56  
 Scobie, James R. 109  
 Scott, Donald M. 13  
 Scott, John Anthony 34  
 Scott, Rebecca 56  
 Scruggs, Otey M. 91  
 Sedgwick, Alexander 33  
 Semmel, Bernard 74  
 Shapiro, Henry D. 28  
 Shapiro, Paul 84  
 Sharlin, Allan 73  
 Shaw, Yu-Ming 59  
 Sheehan, James J. 73  
 Shenton, James p. 56  
 Sheridan, Richard 110  
 Shore, Laurence 110  
 Shorrock, William I. 115  
 Sitkoff, Harvard 22  
 Skaggs, David C. 126  
 Sklar, Kathryn Kish 46  
 Smith, Robert Freeman 82  
 Smith, Timothy L. 13  
 Spagnoli, Paul G. 113  
 Spalding, Hobart A., Jr. 23  
 Spalding, Karen 99  
 Spencer, John 115  
 Spidle, Jake W. 111  
 Stambrook, Fred 26  
 Stansky, Peter 74  
 Stehlin, Stewart A. 100  
 Stern, Fritz 95  
 Stern, Steven 99  
 Stertz, Stephen A. 114  
 Stewart, C. C. 77  
 Still, Bayrd p. 39  
 Stimson, Catharine R. p. 20  
 Storch, Marcia L. p. 20  
 Stromberg, Roland 118  
 Strong, George V. 64  
 Strout, Cushing 40  
 Strozier, Charles B. 40  
 Stuckey, Sterling 91  
 Subtelny, Orest 125  
 Susman, Warren I. p. 21  
 Sweet, Robert T. p. 20  
 Sweigart, Joseph 69  
 Swierenga, Robert P. 32  
 Sydnor, Charles W., Jr. 20  
 Szporluk, Roman 124  
 Suchman, Mark D. 109

Tate, Thaddeus W., Jr. 15  
 Teachout, Peter 87  
 Thaden, Edward 124  
 Thayer, John 104  
 Thomas, Bettye C. 97  
 Thornbrough, Emma Lou 101  
 Toppin, Edgar A. 120  
 Trachtenberg, Marc 26  
 Trask, Roger R. 82  
 Trefousse, Hans L. 107  
 True, Ransom B. 97  
 Tsomondo, Micah 98  
 Tucker, Robert 70  
 Turhollow, Anthony F. p. 29  
 Twyman, Briggs L. 3

Uzoigwe, G. N. 42

Van Kley, Dale K. 33  
 Vansina, Jan p. 21  
 Varg, Paul A. p. 47  
 Vaughan, Sally N. 66  
 Villarmin, Juan 99  
 Villarmin, Judith 99  
 Vinyard, JoEllen McNergney 103  
 Von Klemperer, Klemens 52  
 Von Laue, Theodore H. 21

Wall, Bennett H. 112  
 Wall, Irwin 68  
 Walter, Jane 90  
 Walters, E. Garrison 58  
 Walters, Ronald 49  
 Wandycz, Piotr 84  
 Ward, Allen M. 3

Warth, Robert D. 43  
 Washburn, Wilcomb E. 61  
 Waswo, Ann 36  
 Waugh, Scott L. 66  
 Weaver, F. Ellen 33  
 Webb, Stephen S. 61  
 Webster, Jill 105  
 Webster, Jonathan 126  
 Weiss, Harold 121  
 Weisser, Michael R. 116  
 Wertheimer, Jack 4  
 Wharton, Leslie 71  
 Wheeler, Gerald E. 2  
 White, Dan S. 38  
 Wightman, Ann M. 99  
 Williams, L. Pearce 78  
 Williams, Lillian S. 22  
 Winkler, Allan M. 1  
 Winks, Robin W. 45  
 Witek, John 59  
 Wittner, Lawrence S. p. 29  
 Wood, Peter H. 110  
 Woodman, Harold D. p. 21  
 Woods, Robert L. Jr., 117  
 Wright, Marcia 57  
 Wyatt-Brown, Bertram 112  
 Wynar, Lubomyr R. 125  
 Wynot, Edward D., Jr. 124

Yanuck, Martin 72  
 Yergin, Daniel 21  
 Young, Eric Van 53

Zagorin, Perez 11  
 Zaragoza, Alejandro 109

## SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1979 AHA MEETING

- Janos M. Bak (86)  
*University of British Columbia*
- Roderick and Jean Barman (69)  
*University of British Columbia*
- Jack S. Blocker, Jr. (5)  
*University of Western Ontario*
- Barry Carr (23)  
*La Trobe University*
- Alan Cassels (31)  
*McMaster University*
- John S. Conway (79)  
*University of British Columbia*
- Paul R. Dekar (12)  
*McMaster Divinity College*
- Jacques Depelchin (57)  
*Maputo*
- George Egerton (19)  
*University of British Columbia*
- Joseph A. Ernst (71)  
*York University*
- David H. Flaherty (p. 20)  
*University of Western Ontario*
- Bernard Fonlon (12)  
*University of Yaounde*
- Michael Hall (23)  
*Universidade Estadual de Campinas*
- Karl Hardach (108)  
*Universität Dusseldorf*
- J. Michael Hayden (51)  
*University of Saskatchewan*
- Peter Hoffmann (52)  
*McGill University*
- Carl-L. Holtfrerich (108)  
*Freie Universität Berlin*
- Jolyon M. Howorth (68)  
*University of Aston in Birmingham*
- William Henry Hubbard (73)  
*Concordia University*
- C. Douglas Inglis (56)  
*Seville*
- Gregory Kealey (45)  
*Dalhousie University*
- Wladyslaw Markiewicz (122)  
*Polish Academy of Sciences*
- Michael Mason (77)  
*Concordia University*
- Kathleen E. McCrone (5)  
*University of Windsor*
- Walter Mertineit (122)  
*Pädagogische Hochschule Flensburg*
- Wendy L. Mitchinson (5)  
*University of Windsor*
- Catherine Morton (44)  
*Fellow, Royal Historical Society*
- F. W. O. Morton (69)  
*Brascan, Toronto*
- Bethwell A. Ogot (p. 21)  
*International Louis Leakey Memorial  
Institute for African Prehistory, Kenya*
- Paulo Sergio Pinheiro (23)  
*Universidade Estadual de Campinas*
- Joshua Praver (44)  
*Israel Academy of Sciences and  
Humanities*
- Caroline Ralston (83)  
*Macquarie University*
- Terence O. Ranger (57)  
*University of Manchester*
- Denis Richet (51)  
*Ecole des Haute Etudes en Science  
Sociales*
- Herman-Josef Rupieper (26)  
*Freie Universität Berlin*
- Carlos Schaffer V. (23)  
*Universidad Nacional Autónoma de  
México*
- Roman Serbyn (125)  
*University of Quebec, Montreal*
- Robert Shenton (77)  
*University of Toronto*
- Allan C. Smith (45)  
*University of British Columbia*
- Georges Soutou (26)  
*Université de Paris-Sorbonne*
- Veronica Strong-Boag (5)  
*Concordia University*
- J. J. Talman (45)  
*University of Western Ontario*
- Barbara Taylor (25)  
*University of Sussex*
- Albert Tucker (74)  
*York University*
- Horst Ueberhorst (20)  
*Ruhr Universität*
- Peter-Christian Witt (108)  
*Gesamthochschule Kassel*
- Morris Zaslow (81)  
*University of Calgary*



## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>ABC-Clio Press</b> Eric H. Boehm Joyce Duncan Falk	67	<b>University of Chicago Press</b> Douglas Mitchell Angela Maniak	60, 61
<b>Academic Press, Inc.</b>	112	<b>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</b> John Chodes Norman A. Ross	74
<b>AHM Publishing Corp.</b> Harlan Davidson Roger Williams	90	<b>Columbia University Press</b>	80
<b>American Historical Association</b>	72	<b>Combined Book Exhibit</b> Janet Malinowski	1, 2
<b>American University Press Services, Inc.</b> John B. Putman Barbara Monteiro	45, 46, 47	<b>Congressional Information Service</b> Chuck Weyll John Beil	142
<b>Archon Books/The Shoe String Press, Inc.</b> Patricia Bernblum Diantha Thorpe	138	<b>Cornell University Press</b> Bernhard Kendler Cynthia Graton	33
<b>Arno Press, Inc.</b> Leslie Parr Dan Farrell Davis	111	<b>Dorsey Press</b> Walter Wiesenhutter	32
<b>Leo Baeck Institute, Inc.</b> Fred Grubel	136	<b>Encyclopaedia Britannica</b> R. Barry	43
<b>Ballantine/Vintage</b> Nancy Bergman	8	<b>Forum Press, Inc.</b> Robert H. Neuwoehner Erby M. Young	79
<b>Barnes &amp; Noble/Harper Row</b> Homer Dickens Marcia Juarez Noreen O'Donnell	56	<b>Garland Publishing, Inc.</b> Ralph Carlson Roberta Pei Molly Holt	29
<b>Basic Books</b> Martin Kessler Pam Bosworth	57	<b>University of Georgia Press</b> Iris Tillman Hill	68
<b>Brigham Young University Press</b> R. Kent Horsley	71	<b>Greenwood Press, Inc.</b> James Sabin	141
<b>University of California Press</b> Alain Henon Sharon Ponsford	139, 140	<b>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. College Dept.</b> Brian Hayden Bob Caldwell Erik Hauben	86
<b>Cambridge University Press</b> Paul Wehn Karen Gannon	4, 5	<b>Harper &amp; Row Publishers, Inc.</b> Mary-Lou Mosher John Greenman Steve Heckel James Brennan	55

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>Harper &amp; Row Torchbooks</b> Hugh Van Dusen	58, 59	<b>Johns Hopkins University Press</b> Henry Tom P. William Huey	62
<b>Harvard University Press</b> Aida Donald Patricia Abe	15, 16	<b>The University Press of Kentucky</b> Kenneth Cherry	85
<b>D. C. Heath &amp; Co.</b> Ann Knight	34	<b>Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.</b> Richard J. McGowan Marion Sader Robert Domosh	70
<b>Hill &amp; Wang</b> Arthur W. Wang	10	<b>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co. Inc.</b> A. M. Krieger D. E. Krieger	93
<b>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers</b> Joyce Seltzer	18, 19	<b>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</b> Thomas I. Marschik Thomas E. Casson	89
<b>Hoover Institution Press</b> Mickey G. Hamilton	41	<b>Longman Inc.</b> Debra Karpak William Szabo	83, 84
<b>Houghton Mifflin Co.</b> Marlene DeLeon Ron Owens	73	<b>Louisiana State University Press</b> Leslie E. Phillabaum Beverly Jarrett	42
<b>Humanities Press Inc.</b>	54	<b>Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc.</b> Clark Baxter	114
<b>University of Illinois Press</b>	44	<b>Methuen, Inc.</b>	39
<b>Imported Publications Inc.</b> S. Eisenscher	14	<b>University of Nebraska Press</b> Steven B. Cox	68
<b>Indiana University Press</b> Robert Cook Janet Rabinowitch	137	<b>New American Library, Inc.</b> Jonathan Plant	115, 116
<b>Institute for Scientific Information</b> Thomas Clements Eugene Garfield	117	<b>New Jersey Committee for the Humanities</b> Miriam L. Murphy Carol Groneman Bruce Fraser Robert M. Gianetti	12
<b>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</b> Cynthia Carter	52	<b>New Viewpoints</b> Will Davison	78
<b>International Film Bureau Inc.</b> James P. Fitzwater	7	<b>New York University Press</b> M. Arthur Davis Kate Lesser	65
<b>International Film Foundation</b> Sam Bryan	119	<b>University of North Carolina Press</b> Lewis Bateman Malcolm L. Call	64
<b>International Publishers</b>	13		
<b>Irvington Publishers, Inc.</b> Irving Naiburg, Jr. Cliff Snyder Anthony DiNinno	118		

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>W. W. Norton &amp; Company, Inc.</b>	50, 51	<b>Scholarly Resources</b>	3
James L. Mairs		J. Davis Patterson	
Robert E. Kehoe			
<b>Ohio University Press</b>	109, 110	<b>Charles Scribner's Sons</b>	28
Holly Panich		<b>Sourcetapes/Div. of Visual</b>	
David Panich		<b>Education Corp.</b>	27
		Dick Lidz	
<b>University of Oklahoma Press</b>	75	Griffin Schrack	
Luther Wilson			
<b>Oxford University Press</b>	35, 36, 37	<b>Southern Illinois University Press</b>	17
Sheldon Meyer			
Nancy Lane		<b>Stanford University Press</b>	77
John Steenstra		Wes Peverieri	
Rob White		Peter J. Kahn	
Michael Cook			
<b>Penguin Books</b>	48, 49	<b>Swallow Press</b>	109, 110
Mark M. Crackin		Holly Panich	
Joseph Marcy		David Panich	
<b>University of Pennsylvania Press</b>	30	<b>Temple University Press</b>	92
		Kenneth Arnold	
<b>Prentice Hall Inc.</b>	6	<b>University of Tennessee Press</b>	66
		Jim Denton	
<b>Princeton University Press</b>	87, 88	<b>University of Texas Press</b>	76
Gail Filion		Barbara Burnham	
		Ponnie Whitton	
<b>Random House/Alfred A. Knopf</b>	9		
<b>Research Publications Inc.</b>	113	<b>University Press of America</b>	38
Paul Ferster		Sandra J. Dumont	
<b>Rowman &amp; Littlefield</b>	40	<b>Viking Press/Penguin Books</b>	48, 49
Jim Feather		Mark McCrachin	
		Joseph Marcy	
<b>Rutgers University Press</b>	63	<b>John Wiley and Sons, Inc.</b>	91
Herbert Mann		Wayne Anderson	
Margaret Christ		Ray Gordon	
		Nina Lewis	
<b>Sage Publications Inc.</b>	69	Carol Pilch	
		Susan Samborn	
<b>St. Martin's Press</b>	11	<b>University of Wisconsin Press</b>	53
Bertrand Lummus		Jean Sue Johnson	
<b>Schocken Books</b>	94	<b>Yale University Press</b>	81, 82
Pearl Greenberg		Edward Tripp	
Leon King			

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1978-79

When I became executive director five years ago the Council's charges to me were clear and simple: I was expected to solve the problem of persistent budget deficits which, if allowed to continue, would soon bankrupt the association; put in place the organizational structure provided for in the new constitution, and present to the Council recommendations for a broad program consistent with the expanded mission of the association embodied in the constitution and the report of the Review Board, and to carry out the program as quickly as possible. As I end my first term as executive director and begin my second it is appropriate that I report how these charges have been met.

### THE FINANCIAL PROBLEM

The association no longer faces an immediate financial crisis. At the annual meeting in San Francisco last December I reported that the budget had been balanced for three consecutive years and that prospects for fiscal year 1978-1979 were good. As I write this report our auditors tell me that we will again end the year on June 30, 1979, with a fourth consecutive balanced budget or only a small deficit.

To be sure, we face serious financial problems in the future because of continuing high rates of inflation, but the financial condition of the association is sound.

### THE NEW CONSTITUTION

After five years under the 1974 constitution I can report that the changes in structure it required have been fully implemented.

Not all members will agree that the new constitution has served the association and the profession well. To some members the mission of the association was enlarged at the very time resources were declining; therefore, the new constitution appears to promise more than our resources can deliver; to others it seems to move the association too far away from the traditional scholarly concerns of a learned society and too far in the direction of serving the more immediate material interests of a trade organization; and there are those who complain that the changes recommended by the Review Board have not been as completely and as speedily adopted as they had hoped.

On the basis of my experience the problems the association has faced during the five years the constitution has been in force cannot fairly be attributed to defects in that document. Nor has the real issue been so much differences as to what our program should be as it is one of differences over how radical the shift of emphasis should be and how fast the pace of change should occur.

At a time of declining resources, uncontrollable costs, and intensified demands for more programs and services, these are touchy issues to discuss and tough ones to solve to everyone's satisfaction. We should not avoid discussing them, however, simply because they are controversial and difficult to solve, although I hope that we can avoid engaging in bitter controversy and keep our discussion on a professional level where it belongs.

### LONG-TERM GOALS

During the first few months of my term I discussed with association committees, many members, and the Council, the long-term goals the new constitu-

tion committed the association to and the shifts in policy, resources, organizational structure, and change of pace that would be needed to reach such goals. As a result of these discussions a consensus was quickly reached that the association will:

1. preserve and strengthen the major scholarly programs that have always been at the center of the association's purpose and interest;
2. avoid duplication of activities whenever possible and emphasize the association's role as coordinator and catalyst, working as closely as possible with other learned societies and educational organizations to mobilize the talents and resources of the entire profession to deal with the problems that the profession faces;
3. preserve and expand when possible its range of professional services of benefit to all historians, departments of history, and research institutions;
4. engage in a systematic and sustained effort to make the association the truly national organization envisaged by the founders by drawing into membership and into committee and meeting activities historians from all areas of the United States, from the smaller undergraduate colleges, the other humanistic and social science disciplines, the professions such as journalism, law, library and archival sciences, and the historical offices of the federal and state governments;
5. reinvigorate our programs of cooperation with other organizations and with the schools and colleges to improve the teaching of history at all levels of education;
6. be as aggressive as our resources and charter permit in the formulation of public policy directly affecting the scholarly and professional interests of historians;
7. become more active in the promotion of international historical scholarship;
8. begin to grapple with the problems that some of our colleagues are experiencing in entering the profession and take what steps we can to decrease the imbalance between the number of young scholars seeking employment as historians and the number of positions available to them.

This was a long and ambitious set of goals and I did not expect that we would reach all of them quickly and at the same time. I can report, however, that substantial progress has been achieved in every area, and I detect no weakening of resolve among the members of the Council and committees to push forward on all fronts as fast as our resources and common sense permit.

Much of the progress that we have made toward the goals I have just summarized has been reported to the members in the association's *Newsletter* and in the annual reports of the vice-presidents and the executive director. What I will do in the remainder of this report is discuss briefly the major developments of the past five years in selected areas and inform the members what steps the Council has recently taken to maintain the association's present sound financial condition so that we can continue to make progress toward our general goals.

#### SUPPORT OF SCHOLARLY ACTIVITIES: THE *AHR*

The problems attending the relocation of the *Review* to Indiana University were solved with a minimum of difficulty and support for the *Review* remains solid and stable.

The editor's more detailed report about the *AHR* appears elsewhere in this program, therefore I need not comment further about the *Review*. I would like to take this opportunity, however, to thank the many members whose generous

and devoted service has contributed to the successful relocation and editing of the *Review*: the interim editors, John Duffy, Robert Byrnes, and Robert Quirk; the regular editor, Otto Pflanze; associate editors Barbara Hanawalt and Paul Lucas; assistant editors Gail Malmgreen, Anne Lee Gearhart, and Nelson Lankford; and the many editorial assistants and secretarial staff members who have worked on the *Review* at Indiana University. I also want to express, on behalf of the Council, the association's appreciation to Indiana University and the history department for their generous support. The members of the Board of Editors also deserve the thanks of all members for their review of manuscripts, advice, and general support over the years.

## BIBLIOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES

Another of the association's important scholarly programs is its effort to assert better control over bibliographic materials essential to historical research and writing:

*Recently Published Articles.* Proposals designed to improve the *RPA* are now under study by the Research Division and the AHA staff. They include updating the abbreviations list, publishing, once a year, a complete list of all periodicals surveyed for the *RPA*, and listing new journals and abbreviations in subsequent issues of the publication. The *RPA* is now circulated to over 4,000 individuals and institutions.

Gordon Singer, editor of the *Employment Information Bulletin*, is supervising editor of the association's bibliographical activities. Constance Burr and Richard Creighton, former assistant editors of the *RPA* who left the AHA to assume editorial positions with other associations, have been replaced by Cecelia J. Dadian, promoted from the editorial staff.

*Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1977-78*, the fifth volume of the AHA's bibliographical series covering current periodical literature on American history, was published in the spring of 1979. A new production schedule should have the 1978-79 volume off the press prior to the 1979 annual meeting in New York City. Work is now under way on a multivolume bibliography of books and monographs on American history published during the years 1962-1973. When completed this work will complement *Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1962-1973*, which has been published by the AHA and Kraus-Thomson Press. It will also bring the old *Writings* series closer to completion, with the 1941-1947 period remaining as the last major gap to be filled. We are discussing with Kraus-Thomson Press plans to complete this project.

*Anglo-American Bibliographies.* A final volume in this valuable series on British history, covering the years 1914-1975, is in preparation under the editorial guidance of Professor K. G. Robbins, University College of North Wales. It is supported by grants from the Ford Foundation and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

*Guide to the Study of United States History Outside the U.S., 1945-1980*, is a project conceived of and directed by Lewis Hanke, professor emeritus, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, and president of the association in 1974.

Publications and courses on United States history outside the U.S. have increased in both quantity and quality since the end of World War II, but information on them is not easily available. The purpose of the *Guide* is to bring under bibliographical control a considerable body of diverse materials in many languages. When completed it will lead to a greater awareness in the U.S. of the contributions made elsewhere, and will stimulate professional relations among

the growing number of historians in many countries who are concerned with the history of the American experience.

Plans call for the *Guide* to be prepared by historians abroad and published in English under the sponsorship of the American Historical Association and the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. It will be developed during a three-year period beginning in July 1979.

The National Endowment for the Humanities has provided funds for the establishment of a central editorial office in Amherst. Several private foundations have provided additional support for travel for the project director, enabling him to consult with scholars in Latin America, Japan, Western Europe, Eastern Europe, and the Soviet Union.

These efforts to establish broader and more efficient control over bibliographical material useful to scholars can be continued by the association because they have become largely self-supporting. In 1975 we discussed with several other historical societies the possibility of combining our resources to coordinate and expand our control over historical material but I regret to report that our discussions came to nothing. We were likewise frustrated in our proposal to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the creation of a National Bibliographical Center. I continue to believe, however, that in the long run, major improvement in bibliographical control of material that will better sustain and promote historical scholarship can best be achieved by concentrating efforts and resources in a new national bibliographical center, preferably located in the Library of Congress. Perhaps the time for such an ambitious undertaking has not yet come, but I am convinced that it should. Until it does, the association will continue its present program.

## EXPANSION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Over the years my predecessors developed a variety of professional services designed to improve the association's ability to serve the needs of our members and the profession as a whole. In the past five years these services have been expanded and strengthened. My goal has been to make these services self-supporting, and I am pleased to say that we have reached that goal in most of our programs. I will report briefly on these services.

### *The Institutional Services Program (ISP)*

Now in its fifth year, the ISP has close to three hundred subscribers, with over thirty new departments joining for 1979-80. We expect the number of subscribers to increase each year, which will enable us to hold down the costs, improve the quality of services, and add useful new programs as the need arises.

All subscribers to the ISP annually receive association directories, job registers, abstracts, reports, and pamphlets on a variety of subjects. Among these publications are *Guide to Departments of History*, the *Employment Information Bulletin* (four regular issues plus supplements), the *Survey of the Historical Profession*, *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians*, *Recently Published Articles* (three issues yearly), the semi-annual *Doctoral Dissertations in History*, the *Directory of Women Historians*, and the *Survival Manual*. ISP subscribers also receive the *Directory of Affiliated Societies* which provides the names and addresses of current officers and useful information about some sixty-eight specialized research and teaching groups. All subscribers are regularly informed of association business through the annual meeting *Program* and the *Annual Report*. Occasional historiographical, bibliographical, and technical pamphlets provide subscribers with information on a wide range of topics.

### *Guide to Departments of History*

A particularly useful item of the institutional services program is our *Guide to Departments of History*. The fifth edition is scheduled to come off press in September. It is the largest edition to date, with information about staffs and programs of over 300 departments, research institutions, and libraries. Publication of the *Guide* represents the continuing effort of the association to provide the most accurate and comprehensive information available on enrollment figures, recent PhD recipients and their dissertation titles, course offerings, and faculty composition of history departments and research institutions throughout the United States and Canada. It has become an indispensable reference work for all those interested in history and the institutions where it is taught and practiced.

### *Employment Information Bulletin*

The *EIB* was begun in 1971 and has become a permanent service, providing information to historians seeking employment from departments, research institutions, public and private agencies. The *EIB* also provides valuable information about the changes taking place in the historical marketplace. This past year the *EIB* published listings of 599 positions, five more than in 1977-78. The number of full-time, two-year or more positions, did decline slightly from 385 to 374. A careful reading of all of the announcements for full-time positions reveals that only 130 were described as entry-level, tenure-track positions. Another 102 announcements listed entry-level openings without indicating whether or not the positions were tenurable. About 63 percent of the openings listed were described as permanent, full-time teaching positions, 15 percent were part-time or temporary positions, 13 percent were only anticipated or possible appointments, and under 10 percent of the positions listed were for nonteaching opportunities. Despite a decrease in the number of new PhDs seeking employment, *EIB* circulation remained steady at nearly 3000 subscribers.

### *Survey of the Historical Profession*

The association's first comprehensive *Survey of the Historical Profession* will soon be distributed. In the first of a three-step process, beginning with departments of history, forms will be forwarded to department chairs early in the fall for completion and return in late November. A report will appear in the spring. Special reports will be available on demand for a small fee. In accordance with the policy statement issued by the AHA Council on May 18, 1979, the information will be released in aggregate form only and all individual responses will remain confidential for at least 50 years. Although response is voluntary, we anticipate the participation of the entire historical community.

### *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians*

The 1979-80 directory of *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians* has been expanded to include descriptions of over 170 funding programs from the United States and around the world. The latest edition, now off press, also includes a new listing of book awards and prizes in the field of historical research and education.

A new *Directory of Women Historians*, a revised *Survival Manual*, and an up-to-date report on the status of our women members, are all being prepared and will be made available to ISP subscribers.



### *Placement Survey*

The second AHA placement survey of PhD-granting departments was conducted in September 1978. It was designed to determine the number of historians seeking employment during the 1977-78 academic year, their success, and the nature of their positions. The results of the second survey were less complete than those of the previous one since participation fell by 25 percent; nevertheless, both surveys indicated that the number of people seeking employment in each of the two years exceeded the number of new PhDs by a factor of two to one. According to the 1978 survey results the overall success rate in securing employment was 67 percent, well above the 51 percent reported the previous year; however, more than half of the positions found were described as temporary or part-time (vs. 37.4 percent in 1977). The higher number of nonteaching positions reported (31 percent of the total) indicates that many more historians are looking for work in nontraditional areas outside academic institutions.

### *PhD Production*

The long hoped for reduction in the number of new PhDs seems to be occurring. The number of PhD degrees granted during 1977-78 fell for the third consecutive year, the total of 853 degrees awarded was the lowest of the decade. The number of new PhDs granted during the past ten academic years is shown in the following chart:

Academic year	Total PhDs	Men (%)	Women (%)
1968-69	881	760 (86.3)	121 (13.7)
1969-70	1092	948 (86.8)	144 (13.2)
1970-71	1064	929 (87.3)	135 (12.7)
1971-72	1185	1002 (84.6)	183 (15.4)
1972-73	1213	1034 (85.2)	179 (14.8)
1973-74	1183	963 (81.4)	220 (18.6)
1974-75	1184	921 (77.8)	263 (22.2)
1975-76	1093	861 (78.8)	232 (21.2)
1976-77	961	745 (77.5)	216 (22.5)
1977-78	853	661 (77.5)	192 (22.5)

### INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARLY ACTIVITIES

Our intensified efforts to support international scholarly activities have taken shape along the following lines. First, I have worked to obtain greater support for foreign area specialists and international scholars, stimulated foreign universities to think about establishing programs in U.S. history and American studies and inviting U.S. history specialists to teach regular courses in American history, supported improvements in the teaching of foreign languages and international studies, and tried to increase the number of foreign scholars attending our annual meetings. Second, the Council, the Research Division, and the Committee on International Historical Activities all have become more interested in the affairs of the International Committee of Historical Sciences, in the preparations for the next international congress to be held in Bucharest in August 1980, and in developing better relations with scholarly historical communities in Japan and other foreign countries. Third, the editor of the *Review*, supported by the executive director, has worked to expand the foreign readership of the *Review*, to obtain more important books published abroad for review, and to involve more foreign scholars in the review of both foreign and U.S. books.

It is regrettable that at the very time when the need for broader and more

intensive programs in international education, foreign language study, and historical scholarship has increased, the support of such programs from both the private and public sectors seems to be declining. As executive director I will extend my efforts to help the association make a more effective case for expansion of international historical activity and intensify our search for external support for useful programs in international historical education and research.

## FINANCIAL PROBLEMS

Traditionally the association, like other learned societies, has depended almost solely upon revenue from membership dues to support its general programs and even most of its special projects. When I became executive director, faced on the one hand with massive losses of members during 1970-74 and sharply reduced revenue as a result, and on the other, with accumulated and persistent demands for new services, I deliberately moved to make our general programs less dependent on income from dues, to make some special projects self-supporting, and to support others out of grants from private and public sources. As a result of the application of this principle of financing we have been able to maintain our general programs and to expand our special projects far beyond what would be possible if we depended solely on our membership dues.

In the management of the association I have held the line on our direct operating expenses by reorganization and reduction of the office staff, more careful scheduling of the workload, and elimination of some of our marginal activities. I will continue to pay close attention to operating costs and seize every reasonable opportunity to reduce them. I will also seek ways of making more of our programs self-supporting and of developing others that will produce revenue for general operations to help narrow the gap between income and costs caused by inflation.

As a result of these financial and management policies we have been able to maintain a dues structure exceedingly favorable to our younger, less affluent members, our emeriti professors, and the unemployed, and to defer increasing membership dues for all members for five years, which is a long time indeed during a period of continuing high rates of inflation, which in total has approached forty percent.

But as I have reported to you on several occasions, and most recently at the business meeting last December, we can no longer defer asking our members to pay higher dues. Accordingly, at the May meeting of the Finance Committee I recommended a general dues increase. After careful consideration of the present and future financial needs of the association, the Finance Committee recommended to the Council, and the Council approved, a new dues schedule as follows:

<i>New dues</i> <i>effective January 1, 1980</i>		<i>Old dues</i> <i>January 1, 1975–December 31, 1979</i>	
<i>Income</i>		<i>Income</i>	
over \$30,000	\$50.00	over \$30,000	\$40.00
\$20,000–\$29,999	42.00	\$20,000–29,999	35.00
\$15,000–\$19,999	35.00	\$15,000–19,999	30.00
\$10,000–\$14,999	25.00	\$10,000–14,999	20.00
Below \$10,000	15.00	Below \$10,000	10.00
Joint (spouse of member)	15.00	Joint (spouse of member)	10.00
Life	1000.00	Life	650.00
Associate membership	25.00	Associate membership	20.00

In fixing the dues schedule for the eight categories of members, the Council was mindful that it should meet the criteria established in 1974 when it approved the last dues increase and adopted a new dues structure based on income:

1. It should help provide the income necessary to carry out the tasks mandated by the membership and the Council;
2. it should raise membership dues to a level in line with those of related scholarly associations and link them progressively to members' income (self-assessed);
3. it should be designed to reflect the various categories of historians;
4. it should encourage, where possible, support from all friends of history;
5. it should encourage students and newer members of the profession to enter the association;
6. it should be designed in such a way as to make unnecessary annual increases in dues.

I believe the present dues increase meets these criteria and I join with the Council in urging all members to continue to support their association by renewing their membership. I remind members that income from dues covers only about thirty-five percent of the operating costs of the association's activities. For many members, their payments are much less than the real cost of the benefits they receive. For those of you who do not feel that at this point in your career membership serves your immediate and direct interest, I urge you to continue your support as an act of statesmanship and as recognition that you are supporting the cause of the profession.

## THE PROMOTION OF HISTORY AND THE EMPLOYMENT CRISIS

In my first report to the members in 1975 I spoke at length about the "difficulties of young PhDs struggling to find academic positions," and I noted that circumstances had "combined to produce an employment crisis in history and related disciplines of unprecedented proportions." I urged that the association assume a responsibility to "confront these realities and use our imagination and energy now to develop a program of action" to deal with the crisis. I suggested that we adopt "a long-range program for the promotion of historical studies, the broadening of historical knowledge among the general public, the alleviation of the employment crisis, and the restoration of confidence in our discipline."

Since that call to action the association has reallocated some of its funds to expand our professional and scholarly programs to help our younger members and joined with a score of other societies to create the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History. The NCC was initially supported by voluntary contributions from members and from cooperating societies. Those of us directly involved with the NCC realized full well that we were entering into an experiment that might fail, but we all agreed that we should make the effort. At the end of two years the Council, committees, and appointed officers of the association are convinced that the results of the experimental phase of the NCC justify support out of the association's general fund, and accordingly the Council has approved a substantial appropriation for the NCC in the 1979-80 budget. Other constituent societies of the NCC have likewise come forward to make contributions.

As generous as these contributions have been, however, they are not sufficient to maintain the NCC at a desirable level of activity and, as of July 1, 1979, the staff and operating budget have had to be reduced to avoid accumulating a large and unacceptable deficit.

In an effort to restore the activities of the NCC to their former level, Richard Kirkendall, executive secretary of the Organization of American Historians which shares the administrative responsibilities for the NCC, and I are seeking funds from the NEH and private sources. By the time this report is published, I hope that we will have succeeded in our fund-raising efforts.

#### PERSONAL NOTE

I would like to take this occasion to thank all those members who have responded to my repeated requests for help over the past five years—the members of association committees, the vice-presidents, and the presidents, who have always given me advice and support whenever I asked for it.

Above all, I want to thank my staff in the Washington office—Jim Leatherwood, the controller, Eileen Gaylard, my executive assistant, Eleanor Straub and Edmund Worthy, the assistant executive directors, Phyllis Coleman, the membership secretary, Kathleen Swiger, the *Newsletter* editor and advertising manager, Gordon Singer, the *EIB* editor and supervisor of our bibliographical activities, and all the other staff members who deserve so much of the credit for the good things that have been done.

Without the generous contributions of members and their acts of statesmanship, and the hard work and loyal support of the staff, little could be accomplished.

Thank you all.

July 15, 1979

Mack Thompson, *Executive Director*

## REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

The transfer of the *American Historical Review* from Washington, DC to Bloomington, Indiana in late 1975 was followed by a long period of readjustment, including changes in personnel, procedures, organizational structure, and many other things too numerous to list. That period of readjustment came to an end in mid-1978. The functioning of the *Review* has become a routine operation, in which "glitches" still occur but are no longer the norm. The time has come to explain critical aspects of that operation which are—judging from the mail received—of some general interest to association members.

During most of its eighty-four years the *Review* was edited by the headquarters staff of the American Historical Association. The relationship with Indiana University is relatively new, which justifies some clarification. The *AHR* remains the property of the American Historical Association and its editor is responsible solely to the Council of the association. The Indiana Department of History is the host department, but it has no authority over the editorial policy of the *Review*. The editor is one of the three officers of the American Historical Association and is appointed by the Council. Both the editor and the associate editor are tenured members of the Indiana faculty. They teach half-time in addition to their editorial duties, participate fully in the affairs and responsibilities of the department, and are expected to continue their own research. The correspondence, book-reviewing, and manuscript files of the *Review* are not accessible to members of the department. Reviewers for books written by members of the Indiana faculty are not selected by the editors but by appropriate members of the Board of Editors. The two assistant editors are full-time employees of the *Review*. The seven editorial assistants are chosen from the most talented graduate students in history (beyond the MA level) at Indiana. They devote twenty hours weekly to the affairs of the *Review*.

One of the achievements of the *Review* staff during the last three years has been the systematic building and maintaining of the reviewer file. From the Washington era the staff inherited the parts of three different systems: a card file, a notebook file, and the beginnings of a computerized file. Under the direction of Interim Editor Robert Byrnes these files were combined into a single card file, which was purged of the names of deceased and inactive historians. A fresh, large-scale effort was begun to acquire the names, addresses, achievements, and specialties of publishing historians in the profession. One of the major activities of the staff is to expand this file and keep it up to date, often with the help of members of the Board of Editors. The reviewer file now contains about 5500 names and more than 10,000 entries. The file is a unique resource, probably unmatched anywhere for its usefulness in identifying scholars in all fields of history. In its present form and extent the file is a memorial to the brief editorship of Robert Byrnes and to the editorial assistants he directed.

In view of complaints received, I should explain some of the problems of the book review section. For budgetary reasons the *Review* is limited to about 1800 pages each year, cover to cover; more than half of those pages (916 in 1978) are devoted to the book review section. By contrast, only about one-quarter of our space (476 pages in 1978) can be devoted to articles—allowing us no more than twenty articles yearly. (The remaining quarter of the journal is taken up by advertising, communications, recent deaths, the annual index, and information pages.) In 1978 the *Review* published reviews of 1116 books, by far the most extended coverage of any historical journal known to the editors. For that reason

we can normally allot only 500 words for each book; major works receive more. Even so, we cannot commission reviews on all of the books we receive (2595 in 1978). Limitations of space now compel us to list rather than review most documentary publications, bibliographies, and collected essays—three categories that were once lumped together under the ambiguous title “Festschriften and Miscellanies.”

Obviously some documentary collections with extensive introductions and notes are as important as monographs and should be reviewed. Collections of essays by several authors may occasionally be appropriate for review, but not if the essays are widely disparate in theme or the number of authors so great that the reviewer cannot do justice to the volume in the allotted space. Collected essays by a single author will usually not be reviewed if most of the essays have long been known to the profession through prior publication and frequent citation in other books. Also listed among “Other Books Received” and not reviewed are new editions of books already reviewed, unless they have been so thoroughly revised as to constitute new works. Whether a book should be reviewed or listed is a decision that has to be made on an individual basis, following these general guidelines. In these decisions the editors are compelled to exercise their own judgments. No rule can be automatically applied.

The most frequent question we receive concerning the processing of articles relates to the interval between submission and publication. Actually three intervals are involved: (1) the interval between submission and rejection varies from ten days to three months, depending on whether the manuscript is rejected “in house” (about 70 percent) or is sent to outside referees for evaluation (about 30 percent); (2) the desirable interval between submission and acceptance is three months, but much depends on the speed with which our referees respond and the tempo of editorial work; (3) the interval between acceptance and publication is currently twelve to eighteen months, although it can occasionally be less than twelve months. We believe that these intervals compare favorably with those of other scholarly publications.

The second interval requires further clarification. If revisions are needed, the time between submission and acceptance can stretch out to twelve to eighteen months. One of the most valuable services editors can provide is to assist an author in developing an article that shows promise but is unpublishable in its initial state. By acting as intermediaries between the author and anonymous experts in the same field, the editors can provide the author with frank and helpful criticisms that he cannot get on his own, either because he has no access to the scholars involved or because they do not give him frank criticisms for fear of giving offense. The editors also expect to provide assistance in matters of logic, structure, style, and syntax, particularly where inexperienced authors are concerned. To iron out problems in an article we have on occasion acquired for the author three criticisms for each of two versions of a manuscript—six expert outside readings in all—and spent many hours ourselves laboring over the text. Many editors will not take this trouble; they prefer to reject poorly written or insufficiently developed manuscripts out of hand, regardless how promising. Often the development of such a manuscript is worth the effort. Most authors are grateful for the assistance, for it is in their interest as well as in that of the *Review*. Fortunately, many articles that we publish do not require so much work, and in those cases the passage from submission to acceptance and from acceptance to publication is comparatively swift.

A disturbing phenomenon observed by many editors in recent years is an apparent decline in professional ethics or, perhaps more accurately, a decline in

University, U.S. history. The only change in personnel at the *Review* this year was the replacement of Ms. Mary Jo Wagner by Mr. Mark Grover as compiler of the index. Mr. Grover, a scholar in Latin American history with training as a librarian, has joined us as an editorial assistant.

July 10, 1979

Otto Pflanze, *Editor*

the understanding of what constitutes professional ethics. In their haste to publish some scholars send the same manuscript simultaneously to several historical journals. The result is multiplication of effort by hard-pressed editors, their staffs, and outside readers. Since the summer of 1978 the *Review's* standard postal card acknowledging the receipt of manuscripts has contained a warning against multiple submissions. This warning has prompted a number of confessions from authors, including recently the editor of a social science journal! The card has been copied by a number of other historical journals.

Even more troublesome is the problem of dual publication. Apparently it can no longer be assumed that all authors understand they cannot legitimately publish the same article or material either simultaneously or in quick succession in two publications without the consent of the editors concerned. Judging from the results of an inquiry recently conducted by the *Review*, such consent is not normally to be expected. The editors of historical journals require an interval varying from one to four years between publications. Their journals exist only for the advancement of historical scholarship; no scholarly purpose is achieved if the content of an article immediately reappears in another work. The problem has a legal side, to be sure, but recent legislation has weakened the copyright power of journals and, furthermore, editors cannot afford to be litigious. For us the question is primarily one of professional propriety.

During 1978-79 the article section of the *Review* continued to follow the pattern established in the preceding year, that is, theme-centered issues (October and February) alternating with heterogeneous issues (December, April, and June) composed of disparate articles. The *AHR Forum*, introduced in April and June 1978, reappeared in December and April and appears to have become a popular feature with the readers. Issues now in the process of publication contain some lively exchanges of views in the *Forum* that ought to attract wide attention. In our April and June 1979 issues the review essay, absent for a number of issues, reappeared in our pages. More are in progress for the coming year. During the last twelve months the *Review* received 222 article manuscripts to be considered for publication, in contrast to the relatively low figure of 183 during 1977-78. Of these, 72 were sent to readers outside the *Review* and the Board of Editors for evaluation. Sixteen were accepted for eventual publication and nineteen were published. Despite the editors' appeal for manuscripts in other fields, most of the submitted articles were in European (medieval to present) and U.S. history. The ratio of acceptances to rejections in other fields is extremely high. In June, for example, the *Review* published the only manuscript it has received in at least three years on the history of India and will soon publish one of two manuscripts received on the history of Africa. Submissions in the field of Latin American history have practically ceased, although the *Review* published an entire issue in that field in February 1978.

On January 1 the *Review* lost an unusually large number of members from the Board of Editors. Retiring at the end of their three-year terms were William O. Aydelotte, University of Iowa, British history; Robert Bremner, Ohio State University, U.S. history; Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College, medieval history; and R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina, U.S. history. The editors wish to thank these scholars for their many services to us during the last three years. We have depended at times heavily on their counsel and labor and are most grateful for their help. Appointed by the AHA Council to replace them are Elizabeth Read Foster, Bryn Mawr College, British history; C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara, medieval history; Nathan I. Higgins, Columbia University, U.S. history; and Joan Hoff Wilson, Arizona State



## REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1979

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1979, amounted to \$1,372,080 as compared to \$1,329,711 in 1978. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), \$406,200.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, \$823,673.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$142,207.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1979, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1978-79 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$23,218. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a deficit of only \$12,286 representing a 52.9% reduction. The increase in revenue over the preceding year of \$11,298 was attributable to the subscriptions to the *American Historical Review*, advertising, and annual meeting registration fees. Increase in revenue over the preceding year was substantially offset by a decrease in royalties and permissions and administrative fees. Non-operating revenue, net of federal income tax liability, amounted to \$17,197.

Operating expenses amounted to \$822,484, a reduction from the projected budget of \$10,034 or 1.9%. Reduction of operating expenses occurred principally in the areas of salaries, publication printing and distribution, audit and miscellaneous controllable expense items. Minor increases were experienced in employee benefits, office supplies, equipment rentals, insurance and travel, all largely attributable to inflation. Operating expenses increased over the prior year by \$30,056 or 3.7%.

Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 22, 1979

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

Main Lafrentz & Co.  
certified public accountants

McLintock Main Lafrentz  
International

1050 SEVENTEENTH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036  
202 466 3010

The Council  
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1979 and 1978, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1979 and 1978, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

*Main Lafrentz & Co.*

July 25, 1979

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

JUNE 30, 1979 AND 1978

(IN DOLLARS)

ASSETS

	1979	1978
<b>General Fund</b>		
Cash	\$ 130,663	\$ 108,074
Deposits	2,425	2,425
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$280,798 and \$301,420)	273,112	303,230
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<u>406,200</u>	<u>413,729</u>
<b>Special Funds and Grants</b>		
Cash	365,418	303,501
Temporary investments, at cost (market value \$59,381 and \$59,175)	59,970	59,970
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$294,312 and \$290,350)	288,934	294,433
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$131,790 and \$128,761)	<u>109,351</u>	<u>110,297</u>
<b>Total Special Funds and Grants</b>	<u>823,673</u>	<u>768,201</u>
<b>Plant Fund</b>		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	260,291	258,412
Accumulated depreciation	<u>118,084</u>	<u>110,631</u>
<b>Total Plant Fund</b>	<u>142,207</u>	<u>147,781</u>
	<u>\$1,372,080</u>	<u>\$1,329,711</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	1979	1978
<b>General Fund</b>		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,145	\$ 1,251
Tenant deposits	459	806
Other	<u>182</u>	
	1,786	2,057
<b>Fund balance</b>	<u>404,414</u>	<u>411,672</u>
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<u>406,200</u>	<u>413,729</u>
<b>Special Funds and Grants</b>		
<b>Fund balances</b>	823,673	768,201
<b>Total Special Funds and Grants</b>	<u>823,673</u>	<u>768,201</u>
<b>Plant Fund</b>		
<b>Fund balance</b>	<u>142,207</u>	<u>147,781</u>
<b>Total Plant Fund</b>	<u>142,207</u>	<u>147,781</u>
	<u>\$1,372,080</u>	<u>\$1,329,711</u>

These financial statements and accompanying notes  
are subject to the accountants' opinion.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
GENERAL FUND  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1979 AND 1978

	<u>1979</u>	<u>1978</u>
Operating revenue		
Dues	\$348,556	\$353,444
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	162,054	154,952
Advertising	123,109	89,912
Sales	42,435	45,794
Royalties and reprint fees	13,799	40,396
Registration fees	40,312	24,409
Rentals	50,642	46,090
Administrative fees	7,902	20,597
Other	<u>4,192</u>	<u>6,109</u>
	<u>793,001</u>	<u>781,703</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries	291,454	291,031
Employee benefits	52,095	48,166
House operating expenses	18,215	16,373
Office supplies and expense	67,054	68,252
Equipment rentals and maintenance	29,586	30,066
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	1,879	9,316
Publication printing and distribution	253,319	234,025
Travel and related meeting expenses	82,864	73,294
General insurance	3,489	3,276
Audit and legal fees	10,000	9,500
Dues and subscriptions	3,230	3,660
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,053	656
Other	<u>7,246</u>	<u>4,813</u>
	<u>822,484</u>	<u>792,428</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>29,483</u>	<u>10,725</u>
Non-operating revenue (expense)		
Investment income, net of management fees	22,237	22,498
Gain (loss) on security sales	(4,139)	207
Income taxes	<u>(901)</u>	<u>(4,883)</u>
	<u>17,197</u>	<u>17,822</u>
Excess of revenue over expense (expenses over revenue)	<u><u>\$(12,286)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,097</u></u>

These financial statements and accompanying notes  
are subject to the accountants' opinion.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1979 AND 1978

	1979			1978		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, beginning of year	\$411,672	\$ 768,201	\$147,781	\$398,834	\$700,411	\$145,588
Additions						
Excess of revenue over expenses				7,097		
Contributions, grants and contracts		235,080			174,786	
Interest and dividend income		42,549			38,601	
Gain on security sales, net					337	
Other income		2,405			3,825	
Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments	5,028			5,741		
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)			1,879			9,316
	<u>416,700</u>	<u>1,048,235</u>	<u>149,660</u>	<u>411,672</u>	<u>917,960</u>	<u>154,904</u>
Deductions						
Excess of expenses over revenue	12,286					
Expenditures		215,248			144,018	
Loss on security sales, net		4,286				
Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund		5,028			5,741	
Depreciation						
Buildings			4,918			4,918
Furniture and equipment			2,535			2,205
	<u>12,286</u>	<u>224,562</u>	<u>7,453</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>149,759</u>	<u>7,123</u>
Balances, end of year	<u>\$404,414</u>	<u>\$ 823,673</u>	<u>\$142,207</u>	<u>\$411,672</u>	<u>\$768,201</u>	<u>\$147,781</u>

These financial statements and accompanying notes  
are subject to the accountants' opinion.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 1979 AND 1978

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| General Fund             | - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.   |
| Special Funds and Grants | - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.    |
| Plant Fund               | - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition. |

Marketable securities - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, plant and equipment - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income tax - The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1979</u>	<u>1978</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$4,918	\$4,918	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>2,535</u>	<u>2,205</u>	10%
	<u>\$7,453</u>	<u>\$7,123</u>	

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
(Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1979 and 1978 amounted to \$20,909 and \$16,205, respectively.

ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

*Maier Lafontz & Co.*  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Washington, D.C.  
July 25, 1979



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1979

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1978	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1979
			Interest and Dividends	Loss on Security Sales				
Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87								
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant	\$	\$ 80,000						\$
The Rockefeller Foundation Grant		34,167						
William and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant		37,500						
	48,216	151,667			2		100,096	99,789
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	7,448		896		144		473	8,015
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	14,388		790	(116)			93	14,969
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	216,423		13,048	(1,921)	1,254		1,783	227,021
Bibliographies of British History Project - AHA	8,927						8,927	-0-
Albert Corey Prize Fund	12,744		706	(116)			1,043	12,291
Danforth Foundation Grant for the 1979 Conference to Develop and Explore Alternative Careers for Historians		2,500					1,031	1,469
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	9,704		532	(84)			840	9,312
Endowment Fund	109,665	1,745	5,804	(776)	650	(5,028)		112,060
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	11,377		644	(107)			93	11,821
Feature Films Project - AHA	8,929#				173			8,756#
Leo Gershey Prize Fund	10,534		1,330				93	11,771
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	4,274		236	(36)				4,474
Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation	817							817
International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the Third US-USSR Historians' Colloquium							153	153#
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	9,739		511	(61)			42	10,147
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment	510							510
Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum	4,553						796	3,757
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grant Feature Film Project	2,171							2,171
Littleton - Griswold Fund	83,525		5,528	(664)	117		1,107	87,399

# Deficit balance

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
(Continued)  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1979

<u>Fund, Grant or Contract</u>	<u>Balances, July 1, 1978</u>	<u>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</u>	<u>Interest and Dividends</u>	<u>Loss on Security Sales</u>	<u>Other Income</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Balances, June 30, 1979</u>
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	\$ 7,556	\$	\$ 426	\$ (79)	\$	\$	\$ 617	\$ 7,286
David M. Matteson Fund	172,985		11,900	(301)	65		6,950	177,699
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	6,055#	19,178					22,004	8,881#
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Preparation of <u>History In Our Times</u> for the Bucharest Historical Sciences Congress		7,901					1,201	6,700
Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education	43,881	29,995					65,632	8,244
U.S.-U.S.S.R. Exchange in Quantitative History		21,094					594	20,500
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,075		58	(8)				1,125
U.S. Department of the Interior - SITKA Conference							655	655#
Watmull Foundation Prize Fund		1,000					1,025	25#
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>2,673</u>		<u>140</u>	<u>(17)</u>				<u>2,796</u>
	<u>\$768,201</u>	<u>\$235,080</u>	<u>\$42,549</u>	<u>\$ (4,286)</u>	<u>\$2,405</u>	<u>\$ (5,028)</u>	<u>\$215,248</u>	<u>\$823,673</u>

# Deficit balance

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1979

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Operating revenue			
Dues	\$348,556	\$355,500	\$ (6,944)
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	162,054	162,000	54
Advertising	123,109	110,500	12,609
Sales	42,435	55,500	(13,065)
Royalties and reprint fees	13,799	11,000	2,799
Registration fees	40,312	45,000	(4,688)
Rentals	50,642	46,500	4,142
Administrative fees	7,902	8,000	(98)
Other	4,192	3,500	692
	<u>793,001</u>	<u>797,500</u>	<u>(4,499)</u>
Operating expenses			
Salaries	291,454	311,818	(20,364)
Employee benefits	52,095	50,050	2,045
House operating expenses	18,215	17,750	465
Office supplies and expense	67,054	65,800	1,254
Equipment rentals and maintenance	29,586	28,000	1,586
Purchase of Plant Fund assets	1,879		1,879
Publication printing and distribution	253,319	270,100	(16,781)
Travel and related meeting expenses	82,864	69,300	13,564
General insurance	3,489		3,489
Audit and legal fees	10,000	12,000	(2,000)
Dues and subscriptions	3,230	4,200	(970)
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,053	5,000	(2,947)
Other	7,246	4,500	2,746
	<u>822,484</u>	<u>838,518</u>	<u>(16,034)</u>
Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)	<u>(29,483)</u>	<u>(41,018)</u>	<u>11,535</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)			
Investment income, net of management fee	22,237	19,800	2,437
Gain (loss) on security sales	(4,139)	1,000	(5,139)
Income taxes	<u>(901)</u>	<u>(3,000)</u>	<u>2,099</u>
	<u>17,197</u>	<u>17,800</u>	<u>(603)</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ (12,286)</u>	<u>\$ (23,218)</u>	<u>\$ 10,932</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
JUNE 30, 1979

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
\$ 35,000	Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds		
	10.40%, due 9/4/79	\$ 35,114	\$ 35,044
25,000	United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82	25,187	24,367
<u>\$ 60,000</u>		<u>60,301</u>	<u>59,411</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
\$ 25,000	4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	20,125
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	28,850
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	19,094
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	34,625
48,000	Sears-Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	45,720
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	17,562
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	21,594
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	9,541	6,612
<u>\$248,000</u>		<u>235,975</u>	<u>194,182</u>
COMMON STOCK			
421	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	\$ 24,597	\$ 24,365
300	Caterpillar Tractor Co.	16,615	16,537
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	25,530	21,263
1,000	Duke Power Co.	20,575	19,500
550	Exxon Corporation	8,108	29,631
750	H.J. Heinz Co.	22,555	28,688
350	Interco, Inc.	14,675	14,525
400	International Business Machines	16,836	29,350
800	Knight-Ridder Newspaper	13,486	17,100
600	Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)	20,280	26,550
900	Mobil Corporation	31,777	35,325
600	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	15,225
500	Phillips Petroleum	14,389	19,125
650	Travelers Corporation	22,170	24,862
		<u>266,299</u>	<u>322,046</u>
	Total securities	562,575	575,639
	Uninvested cash	(529)	(529)
	Total investments	<u>\$562,046</u>	<u>\$575,110</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
PARTICIPATING FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 1979

	<u>Percentage Participation</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.4840	\$ 8,249	\$ 8,535
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	24.6692	138,617	141,875
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.4879	8,518	8,557
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.0847	6,204	6,238
Endowment Fund	9.9697	57,158	57,337
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.3808	7,675	7,941
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.4513	2,508	2,595
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.7808	4,341	4,490
Littleton-Griswold Fund	8.5290	47,981	49,051
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.0196	5,916	5,864
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1061	589	610
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2119</u>	<u>1,178</u>	<u>1,219</u>
	51.1750	288,934	294,312
General Fund	<u>48.8250</u>	<u>273,112</u>	<u>280,798</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$562,046</u>	<u>\$575,110</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND  
JUNE 30, 1979

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES			
<u>\$10,000</u>	Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds 10.40%, due 9/4/79	<u>\$ 10,013</u>	<u>\$ 10,013</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
\$14,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	14,553	14,000
24,000	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000	<u>24,990</u>	<u>22,590</u>
<u>\$38,000</u>		<u>39,543</u>	<u>36,590</u>
COMMON STOCKS			
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	11,575
600	Central & South West Corporation	12,569	9,525
350	Crum & Foster	11,841	16,800
325	Duke Power Co.	6,690	6,337
236	Exxon Corporation	2,273	12,715
300	Florida Power Corporation	6,750	9,338
550	Philip Morris, Inc.	<u>14,730</u>	<u>18,975</u>
		<u>59,873</u>	<u>85,265</u>
	Total securities	109,429	131,868
	Uninvested cash	<u>(78)</u>	<u>(78)</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$109,351</u>	<u>\$131,790</u>

# American Historical Association

## Awards and Prizes for 1980

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize* for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval, or early modern (to 1600) European history. Cash award: \$300.

*George Louis Beer Prize* for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: \$300.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award* for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award: \$1000.

*Albert B. Corey Prize*, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award: \$2000.

*John H. Dunning Prize* for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award: \$300.

*J. Franklin Jameson Prize* for outstanding editorial achievement in the editing of historical sources. No monetary award.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize* for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award: \$500.

*J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship*, sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA, to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend: \$7000.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

## Index to Advertisers

ABC-Clio Press	Cover 4	Naval Institute Press	184
AHM Publishing Co.	150	New Viewpoints/Franklin Watts, Inc.	Cover 3
American Historical Association	219, 221	New York University Press	190-191
American University Press Services	210, 211	W.W. Norton & Co.	146-147
Arno Press	198	Ohio University Press	200-201
Barnes & Noble	203	Organization of American Historians	158
Cambridge University Press	136-141	Oxford University Press	120-131
Columbia University Press	170-172	<i>Perspectives in American History</i>	186
Cornell University Press	152-153	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	217
The Dorsey Press	213	Princeton University Press	154-157
Duke University Press	132	Random House	159-161
Forum Press	174	Rutgers University Press	204-205
Free Press, Inc.	218	St. Martin's Press	169
Greenwood Press	214-215	Schenckman Publishing Co.	Cover 2
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.	207	M.E. Sharpe Inc.	164
Harper & Row	173, 192-193	Southern Historical Association	212
Harvard University Press	113-117	Stanford University Press	162-163
D.C. Heath and Co.	166-167	University Press of Kentucky	206
Hill & Wang	187-189	University Press of Virginia	118
Historians Film Committee	144	University of California Press	195
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc.	134	University of Chicago Press	180-183
Holt, Rinehart & Winston	216	University of Georgia Press	165
Houghton Mifflin Co.	185	University of Illinois Press	175-177
Indiana University Press	199	University of Nebraska Press	202
Johns Hopkins University Press	148-149	University of North Carolina Press	145
Kraus-Thomson Organization	220	University of Tennessee Press	151
Kent State University Press	168	University of Texas Press	209
Little, Brown and Co.	208	University of Wisconsin Press	135
Longman Inc.	119	Viking Press/Penguin Books	178-179
Macmillan Publishing Co.	133	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	196-197
William Morrow	194	Yale University Press	142-143



# history matters at booths 15 & 16

## Truth in History

Oscar Handlin

A perceptive guide to the study of history, *Truth in History* teaches the art of reading, writing, and analyzing history. It is a personal, often controversial, account of history — its uses and definitions, its future, and its truths. *Belknap* \$17.50

## The Narrative of Hosea Hudson

*His Life as a Negro Communist  
in the South*

Nell Irvin Painter

"Classic in its dimensions, this narrative does for twentieth-century industrial workers what *All God's Dangers* did for ruralities."

—John W. Blassingame \$17.50

## The Urban Crucible

*Social Change, Political  
Consciousness, and the Origins  
of the American Revolution*

Gary B. Nash

A bold interpretation of colonial life and the origins of the American Revolution through a century-long history of Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, *The Urban Crucible* changes the contours of colonial and revolutionary history. \$18.50

## The Business of Enlightenment

*A Publishing History of the  
Encyclopédie, 1775–1800*

Robert Darnton

"Darnton has added to the dimensions of all historical experience that has its beginning and ending in the history of the book."—*The Chronicle of Books and Arts*

"A significant addition to the existing resources for the study of how books actually find their way into our hands."—*Kirkus Reviews* *Belknap* \$20.00

## The Generation of 1914

Robert Wohl

"A novel and fascinating kind of intellectual history."

—Felix Gilbert

"A masterful philosophical, social, and literary analysis of the European youth in five western countries"

—Henri Peyre  
\$17.50



**harvard university press**  
cambridge, massachusetts 02138

**Utopian Thought in  
the Western World**

Frank E. Manuel and  
Fritzie P. Manuel

*Belknap* \$25.00

**Less than Slaves**

*A sequel to Hitler's Holocaust—  
the story of Jewish forced labor*

Benjamin B. Ferencz

\$15.00

**The Friends  
of Liberty**

*The English Democratic Movement  
in the Age of the French Revolution*

Albert Goodwin

\$20.00

**Japan as  
Number One**

*Lessons for America*

Ezra F. Vogel

\$12.50

**Jawaharlal Nehru**

*A Biography*

*Volume Two: 1947–1956*

Sarvepalli Gopal

\$20.00

**Violent Death  
in the City**

*Suicide, Accident, and Murder in  
Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia*

Roger Lane

*Commonwealth Fund* \$16.50

**How the Soviet Union  
Is Governed**

Jerry F. Hough and Merle Fainsod

\$18.50

**British Socialists**

*The Journey from Fantasy to Politics*

Stanley Pierson

\$17.50

**From Memory  
to Written Record  
in England,  
1066–1307**

M. T. Clanchy

\$18.50

**The Framed Houses  
of Massachusetts Bay,  
1625–1725**

Abbott Lowell Cummings

*Belknap* \$35.00

**Crime and Conflict in  
English Communities,  
1300–1348**

Barbara A. Hanawalt

\$20.00

**A Generation  
of Women**

*Education in the Lives of  
Progressive Reformers*

Ellen Condliffe Lagemann

\$12.50

**harvard university press**  
booths 15 & 16

## **States of Belonging**

*German-American Intellectuals  
and the First World War*

Phyllis Keller

\$17.50

## **Beyond Death and Exile**

*The Spanish Republicans  
in France, 1939–1955*

Louis Stein

\$20.00

## **Passage to Power**

*K'ang-hsi and his Heir Apparent,  
1661–1722*

Silas H. L. Wu

*Harvard East Asian Series, 91* \$22.50

## **The United States and Poland**

Piotr Wandycz

*American Foreign Policy Library* \$25.00

## **The United States and Italy**

*Third Edition, Enlarged*

H. Stuart Hughes

*American Foreign Policy Library* \$17.50

## **Roots of Modern Mormonism**

Mark P. Leone

\$15.00

## **Chicanos in a Changing Society**

*From Mexican Pueblos to American Barrios  
in Santa Barbara and Southern California,  
1848–1930*

Albert Camarillo

\$17.50

## **Malthus**

William Petersen

\$17.50

## **The New History of England**

### **Aristocracy and People**

*Britain, 1815–1865*

Norman Gash

\$20.00

### **Country and Court**

*England, 1658–1714*

J. R. Jones

\$6.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth

### **Stability and Strife**

*England, 1714–1760*

W. A. Speck

\$6.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth

### **Reform and Reformation**

*England, 1509–1558*

G. R. Elton

\$6.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth

## **Forthcoming—**

### **Germany and The United States**

*A "Special Relationship"?*

Hans W. Gatzke

*American Foreign Policy Library*

**harvard university press**  
booths 15 & 16

**English Chancies***The Road to Dissolution*

Alan Kreider

*Harvard Historical Studies*, 97 \$20.00**Crisis and Continuity***The Economy of Spanish Lombardy  
in the Seventeenth Century*

Domenico Sella

\$18.50

**The Service City***State and Towns in Russia, 1600–1800*

J. Michael Hittle

\$20.00

**The British Shipbuilding  
Industry, 1870–1914**Sidney Pollard and  
Paul Robertson*Harvard Studies in Business History*, 30

\$18.50

**Ciudad Real, 1500–1750***Growth, Crisis, and Readjustment  
in the Spanish Economy*

Carla Rahn Phillips

\$16.50

**The Diehards***Aristocratic Society and Politics  
in Edwardian England*

Gregory D. Phillips

*Harvard Historical Studies*, 96

\$18.50

**Papers of John Adams***Volumes 3 and 4, May 1775–August 1776*Robert J. Taylor, Gregg L. Lint,  
and Celeste Walker, Editors*Belknap* \$55.00, the two-vol. set**Commissars,  
Commanders, and  
Civilian Authority***The Structure of Soviet Military Politics*

Timothy J. Colton

*Russian Research Center Studies*, 79

\$25.00

**Gershom Scholem***Kabbalah and Counter-History*

David Biale

\$15.00

**Conversion to Islam  
in the Medieval Period***An Essay in Quantitative History*

Richard Bulliet

\$15.00

**British Mercantile  
Houses in Buenos Aires,  
1810–1880**

Vera Blinn Reber

*Harvard Studies in Business History*, 29

\$17.50

**Bernard Berenson***The Making of a Connoisseur*

Ernest Samuels

*Belknap* \$15.00**Scientists in Power**

Spencer Weart

\$17.50

**The Letters of William  
Lloyd Garrison***Vol. V: Let the Oppressed Go Free,  
1861–1867*

Walter M. Merrill, Editor

*Belknap* \$37.50

**harvard university press**  
booths 15 & 16

## New Paperbacks —

### **The United States and China**

*Fourth Edition*

John King Fairbank

*American Foreign Policy Library*

\$5.95 paper; \$16.50 cloth

### **The Changing American Voter**

*Enlarged Edition*

Norman Nie, Sidney Verba,  
and John Petrocik

*A Twentieth Century Fund Study*

\$5.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth

### **Affairs of State**

*Public Life in*

*Late Nineteenth Century America*

Morton Keller

*Belknap* \$7.50 paper; \$18.50 cloth

### **Americanization of the Common Law**

*The Impact of Legal Change on  
Massachusetts Society, 1760-1830*

William E. Nelson

*Studies in Legal History*

\$5.95 paper; \$16.00 cloth

### **Boston's Immigrants**

Oscar Handlin

*Belknap* \$5.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth

### **Chinese Communism and the Rise of Mao**

Benjamin I. Schwartz

*Harvard East Asian Series 92 and  
Russian Research Center Studies, 4*

\$3.95 paper; \$8.50 cloth

### **Cavalier and Yankee**

*The Old South and American  
National Character*

William R. Taylor

\$5.95, paper

### **Harvard Guide to American History**

Frank Freidel, Editor, with the  
assistance of Richard K. Showman

*Belknap* \$12.50 one-vol., paper;

\$45.00, two-vols., cloth

### **Big-City Police**

Robert M. Fogelson

*An Urban Institute Study*

\$7.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth

### **The Transformation of American Law, 1780-1860**

Morton J. Horwitz

\$5.95 paper; \$16.50 cloth

### **Life in Renaissance France**

Lucien Febvre

Marian Rothstein,

Editor and Translator

\$3.95 paper; \$8.95 cloth

### **The New England Merchants in the Seventeenth Century**

Bernard Bailyn

\$4.95, paper

### **Class and Community**

*The Industrial Revolution in Lynn*

Alan Dawley

*Harvard Studies in Urban History*

\$5.95 paper; \$17.50 cloth

### **China's Response to the West**

*A Documentary Survey, 1839-1923*

Ssu-yu Teng and John K. Fairbank

\$5.95, paper

**harvard university press**  
booths 15 & 16

# HISTORY

*A History of Industrial Power in the United States*  
Volume I

## **Waterpower in the Century of the Steam Engine**

LOUIS C. HUNTER

This complete and detailed account covers every aspect—technological, economic, and social—of the use of waterpower in the United States from colonial times to its decline after 1900. \$24.95

## **Jefferson's English Crisis**

*Commerce, Embargo, and the Republican Revolution*

BURTON SPIVAK

"In seven tightly knit chapters, Spivak appraises Thomas Jefferson's formation and supervision of U.S. policy regarding the English problem between 1803 and 1809. . . . Not every historian will accept its conclusions; no historian can comfortably ignore them."

\$17.50

—Library Journal

## **The Diaries of George Washington**

*Volume V: July 1786—December 1789*

*Volume VI: January 1790—December 1799*

EDITED BY DONALD JACKSON AND DOROTHY TWOHIG

Volumes V and VI deal extensively with the establishment and first year of the new republic and include Washington's accounts of his tours of New England and the South. The publication of Volume VI completes this important series. \$TBA

## **The Papers of James Madison**

*Volume 12: March 1789—January 1790*

*With Supplement, 1775-1789*

EDITED BY CHARLES F. HOBSON AND ROBERT A. RUTLAND

Volume 12 covers the crucial first session of the House of Representatives and reveals how Madison became the floor leader for important legislation that would give life to the federal fiscal system. The papers also show the way in which Madison introduced the amendments that became the Bill of Rights. \$17.50

*University Press of Virginia*  
Charlottesville, VA 22903

# VIRGINIA



# British Social History

*from Chaucer through the Victorian era —*

**Trevelyan's ENGLISH SOCIAL HISTORY**, a new illustrated edition with an introduction by Asa Briggs

1979

555 pgs.

\$29.50 cloth

*and the social challenges of the Industrial Revolution —*

**Henriques' BEFORE THE WELFARE STATE:**

Social Administration in Early Industrial Britain

1979

294 pgs.

\$10.50 paper

*from the Norman Conquest to the Black Death —*

**Miller and Hatcher's MEDIEVAL ENGLAND:**

Rural Society and Economic Change 1086-1348

1978

352 pgs.

\$11.50 paper

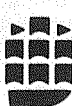
*through price riots, labor disputes, and political upheaval —*

**Stevenson's POPULAR DISTURBANCES IN ENGLAND, 1700-1870**

1979

256 pgs.

\$14.95 paper



from

**LONGMAN inc.**

19 W. 44TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036 (212) 764-3950

OXFORD  
UNIVERSITY  
PRESS



Publishers of  
Fine Books for  
Five Centuries

*50th Anniversary Edition*  
**The Growth of the American Republic**  
**Seventh Edition**

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. This classic history has been revised and expanded in the same engaging narrative style that has won the work so many admirers during the past half century. Extended coverage in the seventh edition includes major social, political and economic events and trends of the last decade.

January 1980

Vol. 1: 923 pp.; 65 illus., 27 maps

Vol. 2: 932 pp.; 77 illus., 27 maps

Text Edition, \$15.95 each volume

Trade Edition, \$50.00 boxed set

**A Concise History of the American Republic**

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. An abridged and thoroughly rewritten version of *The Growth of the American Republic*. "A major accomplishment.... Authoritative, balanced, thorough, and lively..."—David B. Truman, Mount Holyoke College

One-volume edition: 1977 870 pp.; 263 illus., 30 maps, 3 tables

Text Edition, paper \$13.00

Trade Edition, cloth \$27.50

Two-volume paper edition: Volume 1: To 1877

1977 428 pp.; 115 illus., 14 maps

\$7.95

Volume 2: Since 1865

1977 518 pp.; 163 illus., 16 maps, 3 tables

\$7.95

**American Vistas**

**Third Edition**

**Vol. 1: 1607-1877 Vol. 2: 1877 to the Present**

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. Thirty-seven essays, twenty-seven new to this edition, explore a wide range of fascinating themes in American history. Particular attention is given to the history of women, minority groups, immigration, the family, and population movements.

1979

Vol. 1: 336 pp.

paper \$4.50

Vol. 2: 432 pp.

paper \$4.95

**Natives and Strangers**

**Ethnic Groups and the Building of America**

LEONARD DINNERSTEIN; ROGER L. NICHOLS, University of Arizona; and DAVID M. REIMERS, New York University. A highly readable account of the contributions of blacks, Indians, and religious and national minorities, *Natives and Strangers* is distinguished by its broad coverage and by its full integration of minority experiences into the mainstream of American history.

1979

350 pp.; illus.

cloth \$13.95 paper \$4.00



## **A World History**

### **Third Edition**

WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. This one-volume history, widely acclaimed as a model of concision, now appears in an up-to-date third edition which retains the distinguished style and remarkable cohesiveness of the original.

1979 608 pp.; 64 illus., 41 maps  
Text Edition, paper \$11.95

Trade Edition, cloth \$19.95

## **The Jew in the Modern World**

### **A Documentary History**

Edited by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, and JEHUDA REINHARZ, University of Michigan. From the dawn of emancipation in the eighteenth century to the Holocaust and the establishment of the state of Israel in the mid-twentieth, the editors present the course of modern Jewish history through contemporary documents. The emphasis of the collection is on the process of modernization. Arranged thematically, each group of documents is introduced by an essay providing the conceptual and historical context in which it can be understood. The documents are fully annotated, and many appear in English translation for the first time.

March 1980

544 pp.

cloth \$29.95 paper \$12.95

## **Germany 1866-1945**

GORDON A. CRAIG, Stanford University. "A work of great erudition, packed with detail, and of wide range, dealing with all aspects of government and social life." —H. R. Trevor-Roper, *New York Times Book Review*. "The best-informed and most reliable guide through the labyrinth of recent German history — and it is superbly readable." —Felix Gilbert, *New York Review of Books*. "The best account so far available of Germany from Bismarck to Hitler." —James Joll, *Times Literary Supplement*, London

(Oxford History of Modern Europe)

1978 (paper, January 1980)

825 pp.

cloth \$19.95 paper \$9.95

## **A History of Russia**

### **Third Edition**

NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley

1977 782 pp.; 60 illus., 30 maps

Trade Edition \$22.50 Text Edition \$14.95

**Oxford University Press** 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

## **Workers in Industrial America**

### **Essays on the 20th-Century Struggle**

DAVID BRODY, University of California, Davis. One of the most distinguished labor historians in the United States provides a comprehensive thematic treatment of major topics in U.S. labor history, including a new assessment of labor's experience since the Second World War. Brody's ten essays, innovative contributions to the "new" labor history, examine the lives of working-class people as well as industry, trade unionism, and politics.

February, 1980

250 pp.

cloth \$11.95 paper \$2.50

## **Popular Justice**

### **A History of American Criminal Justice**

SAMUEL E. WALKER, University of Nebraska. This is the first one-volume scholarly analysis of the evolution of American criminal justice from the colonial period to the present. Examining changing patterns of criminal activity, the institutional development of the system of criminal justice, and the major issues involved in its administration, Walker traces the tension which has always existed in America between popular justice and the rule of law.

February 1980

300 pp.

cloth \$12.95 paper \$4.95

## **The Turbulent Era**

### **Riot and Disorder in Jacksonian America**

MICHAEL FELDBERG, Boston University. Using the Philadelphia Native American Riots of 1844 as his point of departure, Feldberg examines the collective violence that beset American cities during the first half of the nineteenth century. He discusses the ways in which social and political conditions contributed to the use of violence and analyzes the broader implications of the study of violence as a means of viewing the perceived discontents and dislocations of American society.

February 1980

150 pp.

cloth \$7.50 paper \$2.95

## **American Negro Slavery**

### **A Modern Reader**

#### **Third Edition**

Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College; FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles; and DAVID SARASOHN, Reed College. Thirteen readings from the most important recent literature (eight newly selected) and an entirely up to date bibliography make this an ideal single-volume introduction to the historiography of slavery.

1979

326 pp.

paper \$4.95

## **The Course of Mexican History**

MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, University of Nebraska. "The most sophisticated synthesis of Mexican history yet to appear, this work will become the standard text in English." — Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University. "A solid introduction to Mexican history. . . ." — Stanley R. Ross, University of Texas, Austin

1979 752 pp.; 250 illus. cloth \$25.00 paper \$10.95

## **Chile**

### **The Legacy of Hispanic Capitalism**

BRIAN LOVEMAN, San Diego State University. The first general history of Chile to cover the overthrow of Allende, this timely study interprets the country's development from a new perspective. Tracing the unique variant of Hispanic capitalism created in the sixteenth century, Loveman shows how this legacy remains a dominant force in Chile today. The persistent tension between Hispanic tradition and later outside factors is a major thrust of this freshly-researched book.

(Latin American History Series)

1979 348 pp.; maps cloth \$13.95 paper \$4.95

## **The Caribbean**

### **The Genesis of a Fragmented Nationalism**

FRANKLIN W. KNIGHT, Johns Hopkins University

1978 320 pp. cloth \$13.95 paper \$4.50

## **Karl Marx: Selected Writings**

Edited by DAVID McLELLAN, University of Kent, Canterbury

1977 634 pp. cloth \$12.00 paper \$6.00

## **A New History of India**

STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California, Los Angeles

1977 448 pp.; 10 maps cloth \$17.95 paper \$7.95

## **The Economic and Social Growth of Early Greece, 800-500 B.C.**

CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan

1977 (paper, 1978) 304 pp.; 15 illus. cloth \$13.50 paper \$3.50

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 35, 36, and 37.

OXFORD  
UNIVERSITY  
PRESS



Publishers of  
Fine Books for  
Five Centuries

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

# Oxford Paperbacks—

## **The Populist Moment**

### **A Short History of the Agrarian Revolt in America**

LAWRENCE GOODWYN, Duke University  
1978 384 pp. Galaxy Book 536 \$4.95

## **Abortion in America**

### **The Origins and Evolution of National Policy, 1800-1900**

JAMES C. MOHR, University of Maryland  
1979 352 pp. Galaxy Book 584 \$4.95

## **Women and Equality**

### **Growing Patterns in American Culture**

WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University  
1978 224 pp. Galaxy Book 531 \$2.95

## **The American Woman**

### **Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Role, 1920-1970**

WILLIAM H. CHAFE  
1974 368 pp. Galaxy Book 406 \$4.95

## **Growing Old in America**

### **Expanded Edition**

DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Brandeis University  
1978 304 pp. Galaxy Book 532 \$3.95

## **The Damned and the Beautiful**

### **American Youth in the 1920's**

PAULA S. FASS, University of California, Berkeley  
1979 510 pp. Galaxy Book 567 \$5.95

## **The End of**

### **American Innocence**

#### **A Study of the First Years of Our Own Time, 1912-1917**

HENRY F. MAY, University of California, Berkeley  
1979 450 pp. Galaxy Book 574 \$5.95

## **America by Design**

### **Science, Technology, and the Rise of Corporate Capitalism**

DAVID F. NOBLE, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
1979 416 pp. Galaxy Book 588 \$5.95

## **The Puritan Way of Death**

### **A Study in Religion, Culture, and Social Change**

DAVID E. STANNARD, Yale University  
1979 256 pp. Galaxy Book 573 \$3.50

## **Tube of Plenty**

### **The Evolution of American Television**

ERIK BARNOUW, Columbia University  
1977 528 pp.; 125 photos  
Galaxy Book 481 \$5.95

## **The Sponsor**

### **Notes on a Modern Potentate**

ERIK BARNOUW  
1979 240 pp. Galaxy Book 580 \$3.95

## **The Enlightenment in America**

HENRY F. MAY  
1978 448 pp. Galaxy Book 529 \$5.95

## **A Little Commonwealth**

### **Family Life in Plymouth Colony**

JOHN DEMOS, Brandeis University  
1971 232 pp.; illus. Galaxy Book 344 \$3.50

## **Adams and Jefferson**

### **A Revolutionary Dialogue**

MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of Virginia  
1978 160 pp. Galaxy Book 533 \$2.95

**Black Culture and  
Black Consciousness  
Afro-American Folk Thought  
from Slavery to Freedom**

LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University of California, Berkeley  
1978 542 pp. Galaxy Book 530 \$5.95

**Slave Religion**

**The "Invisible Institution"  
in the American South**

ALBERT J. RABOTEAU, University of California, Berkeley.  
1979 400 pp.; 14 illus. Galaxy Book 594 \$5.95

**This Species of Property**

**Slave Life and Culture  
in the Old South**

LESLIE HOWARD OWENS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor  
1977 336 pp. Galaxy Book 517 \$4.50

**Rehearsal for  
Reconstruction**

**The Port Royal Experiment**

WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins University; introduction by C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University  
1976 456 pp.; 18 illus. Galaxy Book 476 \$5.95

**The Strange Career  
of Jim Crow**

**Third Revised Edition**

C. VANN WOODWARD  
1974 256 pp. Galaxy Book 6 \$3.95

**The White Man's Burden  
Historical Origins of Racism  
in the United States**

WINTHROP D. JORDAN, University of California, Berkeley  
1974 246 pp. Galaxy Book 402 \$3.95

**Bukharin and the  
Bolshevik Revolution**

**A Political Biography, 1888-1938**

STEPHEN F. COHEN, Princeton University.  
A historical reinterpretation of the formative decades of the Soviet Union. Reprinted with revisions, an entirely new introduction, and additional photographs.  
February 1980 560 pp.; 12 pp. of photos  
Galaxy Book 593 \$6.95

**Freud, Jews and  
Other Germans**

**Masters and Victims in  
Modernist Culture**

PETER GAY, Yale University  
1978 320 pp. Galaxy Book 514 \$3.95

**France 1848-1945**

**Politics and Anger**

THEODORE ZELDIN, St. Antony's College, Oxford  
1979 448 pp.; maps Galaxy Book 578 \$7.95

**France 1848-1945**

**Ambition and Love**

THEODORE ZELDIN  
1979 448 pp. Galaxy Book 587 \$7.95.

**Allies of a Kind**

**The United States, Britain, and  
the War Against Japan, 1941-1945**

CHRISTOPHER THORNE, University of Sussex  
1979 796 pp. Galaxy Book 585 \$8.95

**The Panama Canal**

**The Crisis in  
Historical Perspective  
Expanded Edition**

WALTER LaFEVER, Cornell University  
1979 334 pp. Galaxy Book 570 \$3.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

*Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.*

Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 35, 36, and 37.

**Oxford University Press** 200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

**Parliaments and  
English Politics  
1621-1629**

CONRAD RUSSELL

1979 472 pp. \$36.00

**The Tudor Regime**

PENRY WILLIAMS

1979 512 pp. \$39.95

**The Chronicle of  
Battle Abbey**

ELEANOR SEARLE. (Oxford Medieval  
Texts)

1979 396 pp. \$37.00

**Church Courts  
and the People  
During the English  
Reformation 1520-1570**

RALPH HOULBROOKE. (Oxford  
Historical Monographs)

1979 304 pp.; 1 map \$26.50

**Sir Robert Cotton  
1586-1631**

**History and Politics in  
Early Modern England**

KEVIN SHARPE. (Oxford Historical  
Monographs)

1979 284 pp.; 2 line drawings \$26.50

**The Apocalyptic  
Tradition in  
Reformation Britain  
1530-1645**

KATHARINE FIRTH. (Oxford Historical  
Monographs)

1979 304 pp.; 7 line illus. \$26.00

**Seventeenth-Century  
Norwich**

**Politics, Religion, and  
Government 1620-1690**

JOHN T. EVANS

1979 340 pp.; 4 line drawings \$26.50

**Politics and the  
Appointment of  
Justices of the Peace  
1675-1720**

LIONEL K.J. GLASSEY. (Oxford Historical  
Monographs)

1979 328 pp. \$26.50

**Britain and the  
Eastern Question  
1875-1878**

RICHARD MILLMAN

1979 674 pp.; 3 maps \$49.95

**The Philosophic  
Radicals**

**Nine Studies in Theory and  
Practice 1817-1841**

WILLIAM THOMAS

1979 528 pp.; 4 plates \$39.95

**Tariff Reform in  
British Politics  
1903-1913**

ALAN SYKES

1979 368 pp. \$39.95

**Consensus and  
Disunity**

**The Lloyd George Coalition  
Government 1918-1922**

KENNETH O. MORGAN

1979 464 pp. \$39.95

## **The Making of the Habsburg Monarchy 1550-1700**

R.J.W. EVANS

1979 528 pp. \$49.95

## **Crusader Institutions**

JOSHUA PRAWER

1980 536 pp.; 3 maps \$59.00

## **Visigothic Spain New Approaches**

EDWARD JAMES

1980 270 pp.; two halftones \$32.00

## **Conservation of Coinage**

**Monetary Exploitation and its  
Restraint in France, Catalonia,  
and Aragon (A.D. 1000-c.1225)**

THOMAS N. BISSON

1979 292 pp.; 12 halftones; 2 maps  
\$33.00

## **The Mind of the European Romantics**

**An Essay in Cultural History**

H.G. SCHENK

1979 331 pp.; 17 halftones \$8.95

## **Historians and Eighteenth-Century Europe 1715-1789**

M.S. ANDERSON

1979 290 pp. \$26.00

## **Office Without Power**

**Secretary General**

**Sir Eric Drummond 1919-1933**

JAMES BARROS

1979 442 pp. \$41.00

## **From the Other Shore and The Russian People and Socialism**

ALEXANDER HERZEN; with an  
introduction by ISAIAH BERLIN

1979 240 pp. \$5.95 paper

## **The Debate on Soviet Power**

**Minutes of the All-Russian Central  
Executive Committee of Soviets,  
Second Convocation,  
October 1917-January 1918**

Edited and translated by JOHN L.H. KEEP

1979 480 pp. \$39.00

## **Ireland in the Age of Imperialism and Revolution 1760-1801**

R.B. McDOWELL

1979 1,000 pp. \$65.00

## **Ireland Under the Union: Varieties of Tension**

**Essays in Honour of T.W. Moody**

Edited by F.S.L. LYONS and  
R.A.J. HAWKINS

1979 350 pp.; frontis. \$37.00

## **The Abyssinian Difficulty**

**The Emperor Theodorus and the  
Magdala Campaign 1867-1868**

DARRELL BATES

1979 256 pp.; 16 pp. halftones; 3 maps  
\$24.00

Prices and publication dates subject to change.

OXFORD  
UNIVERSITY  
PRESS



Publishers of  
Fine Books for  
Five Centuries

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

# History in the Making

## THE MAJORITY FINDS ITS PAST

### Placing Women in History

**Gerda Lerner**, President Elect, 1981-82, of the Organization of American Historians. Many of the ideas now basic to the women's movement were first defined by Gerda Lerner in little-known academic journals. This volume brings together twelve of her essays, comparing nineteenth and twentieth-century feminism and covering such topics as the feminine mystique and the myth of sisterhood.

256 pp., \$12.95

## FROM BROWN TO BAKKE

### The Supreme Court and School Integration 1954-1978

**J. Harvie Wilkinson III**. A provocative history of the Supreme Court's halting role in integrating education that provides a panoramic look at America's race problem. "Mr. Wilkinson is a sensitive and skilled chronicler: his book is an important addition to the literature of social justice." — Richard Kluger

340 pp., \$17.95

## THE ALCOHOLIC REPUBLIC

### An American Tradition

**W.J. Rorabaugh**. Between 1790 and 1840 Americans drank more alcoholic beverages per capita than at any other time in our history. This history of America's first fifty intemperate years offers a fresh interpretation of the temperance movement as it shows how alcohol crossed regional, sexual, racial, and class lines and explains just why Americans drank so much.

320 pp., illus., \$14.95

## CIVILITIES AND CIVIL RIGHTS

### Greensboro, North Carolina, and the Black Struggle for Equality

**William H. Chafe**. Showing how the traditional Southern concept of "civility" was used to keep black protest in check, Chafe tells the story of the Greensboro sit ins that inaugurated the passive resistance phase of the civil rights movement. Discussing the legacy of these events, he presents Greensboro as a microcosm of America's effort to come to grips with racism. *Available in January.*

304 pp. 5 illus., \$13.95

## BLACK DETROIT AND THE RISE OF THE UAW

**August Meier and Elliott Rudwick**. "By ignoring the conventional lines between labor and black history, Meier and Rudwick have found an unexplored middle ground — the net of relations between the black community and white economic institutions — that shaped the working life of blacks in Detroit's auto plants. This is a major achievement." — David Brody

304 pp., 10 photographs, \$15.00

## SCHOOLED TO ORDER

### A Social History of Public Schooling in the United States

**David Nasaw**. "History of education in its finest tradition, i.e., education as social history. . . Carefully researched, well written, and even handed, Nasaw's book is an important addition to the debate over the evolution of public education in the United States." — *Library Journal*

320 pp., \$13.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS



# OXFORD

## DUST BOWL

### The Southern Plains in the 1930s

**Donald Worster.** "Moving back and forth between a general chronological writing of the Great Plains and an intensive study of two Dust Bowl areas, Worster provides us with both a general and intimate account

... *Dust Bowl* is a courageous book about a disastrous past that could portend a disastrous future." — Howard Lamar, *History Book Club News*

304 pp., 55 photographs, 5 maps,  
\$14.95

## WAGE-EARNING WOMEN

### Industrial Work and Family Life in the U.S. 1900-1930

**Leslie Woodcock Tentler.** This provocative book explodes the myth that jobs outside the home have led to women's emancipation. "The originality of this book consists of asking a new question of an old subject

... Tentler's conclusions are as surprising as they are persuasive. This is a fine example of how modern perceptions can throw fresh light on the past." — David Brody

288 pp., \$14.95

## PARAPOLITICS

### Toward the City of Man

**Raghavan N. Iyer.** With a historical sweep ranging from the Greek polis to the California commune, political philosopher Iyer challenges the fatalism and pessimism of our current political predicament by examining the ideas of such seminal political thinkers as Plato, Marx, and Gandhi.

384 pp., 4 diagrams, \$15.95

## PATHS TO THE AMERICAN PAST

**J.R. Pole.** The finest essays by this eminent English historian of American history are collected in this book, which encompasses such varied themes as slavery, race, and "damaged" personality: the "New History"; property and law; and the works of Daniel Boorstin.

330 pp., \$13.95

## THE IDEA OF FREEDOM

### Essays in Honour of Isaiah Berlin

Edited by **Alan Ryan.** Fifteen distinguished philosophers and historians — among them Peter Gay, Morton White, and H.L.A. Hart — have contributed essays to this volume, that focus upon the idea of liberty that has always been at the center of Berlin's own work. Alan Ryan's introduction traces the links between the essays and Berlin's writings.

320 pp., \$14.95

## CULTURE AND ANARCHY IN IRELAND

### 1890-1939

#### The Ford Lectures 1978

**F.S.L. Lyons.** Surveying the clash of cultures in modern Ireland between the fall of Parnell in 1890 and the death of Yeats in 1939, Lyons argues that diversity of cultures in Ireland has provoked anarchy and worked against the evolution of a homogeneous society.

170 pp., \$12.95



200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016

# OXFORD

## FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1932-1945

**Robert Dallek.** "A book that will become a landmark in its field, indispensable to scholars and critical to our understanding of American foreign policy. . . . With awesome thoroughness and scrupulous fairness Dallek has reconstructed the world stage during the FDR years, examined the forces operating upon the President, and analyzed the reasons why FDR behaved the way he did." — *The New Republic*

672 pp., \$19.95

## A CONTINENT ASTRAY

Europe 1970-1978

**Walter Laqueur.** Dealing with such topics as Eurosocijalism, Euronationalism, Euro-economics, detente, and the recession of the 70s, this book offers a trenchant and controversial analysis of the political and cultural trends that have caused the current European crisis. "Readers who want to draw their own conclusions about Europe's progress have some valuable aid at hand." — *The Wall Street Journal*

416 pp., \$15.00

## THE UNITED STATES AND CHINA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

**Michael Schaller.** From the nineteenth-century opium trade and missionary movements through the recent establishment of diplomatic relations, this book illuminates the sudden, often bizarre, shifts in relations between the United States and China.

208 pp., \$9.95

## FOREIGN POLICY BY CONGRESS

**Thomas M. Franck and Edward Weisband.** In the aftermath of Watergate and Vietnam an insurgent Congress challenged the crumbling imperial Presidency for control over American foreign relations. This illuminating book examines the events and causes behind the Congressional revolution, what it means for the national interest, and how it affects our friends and foes.

320 pp., \$15.00

## BRITAIN AND THE JEWS OF EUROPE 1939-45

**Bernard Wasserstein.** Written dispassionately, detailed with the most recent archival sources from Britain, Israel, and the United States, this powerful book examines Britain's negative reaction to Jewish pleas for aid and provides new understanding of how the civilized world could have allowed the Holocaust to happen.

384 pp., \$15.95

## ON STALIN AND STALINISM

**Roy A. Medvedev;** translated by **Ellen de Kadt.** Drawing on an immense range of materials, including the personal experiences of many people who lived through the Stalinist years and recent Russian access to Trotsky's writings, Medvedev presents a strikingly authentic assessment of Stalin's character and actions, clearing away layers of falsification, adding new details, and correcting distortions of fact or errors in judgment.

216 pp., \$13.95

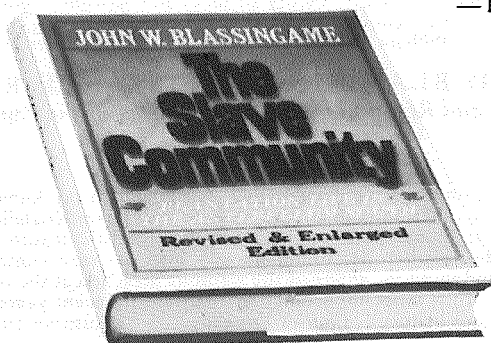
*Prices subject to change.*

**Publishers of Fine Books for Five Centuries**

## An Acclaimed Classic Revised

**“Blassingame’s study will stand the test of time  
among scholars, and his study will remain a classic long  
after less imaginative interpretations have been  
erased from the public mind.”**

— Mary Frances Berry\*



\* comment on the original edition

### **THE SLAVE COMMUNITY**

**Plantation Life in the Antebellum South  
Revised and Enlarged Edition**

**John W. Blassingame**

“Thoughtful, original and sophisticated, Blassingame’s challenging analysis will influence historical scholarship for years to come.” — August Meier. \* A groundbreaking analysis of the place of religion in the ideology and psyche of Southern planters, expanded essays on black culture and the slave family, and the use of previously unexploited data that critically assesses the reliability of such sources as white slave narratives, the WPA interviews, black autobiographies, and antebellum statistics distinguish this updated edition of a book hailed as a classic in its field. New tables and illustrations complement the text.

**448 pp., 65 illus., \$15.00**

**OXFORD**  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016



---

**NEW BOOKS FROM  
DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

---

### **CLIO UNBOUND**

*Perception of the Social and Cultural Past in Renaissance England*

**Arthur B. Ferguson**

"*Clio Unbound* is outstanding, original, and based on first-class historical scholarship. The development of historical consciousness in Renaissance England is a difficult subject that has long needed a distinguished scholar to do it justice. Ferguson has succeeded admirably." *F. Smith Fussner*

"An important contribution to the history of ideas and attitudes about the past. The approach is original, the scholarship massive and comprehensive, the argument temperate and judicious." *William Nelson* Summer 1979, \$22.75

### **PRAISE AND BLAME IN RENAISSANCE ROME**

*Rhetoric, Doctrine, and Reform in the Sacred Orators of the Papal Court, c. 1450 - 1521*

**John W. O'Malley**

"O'Malley's book is a unique contribution, and its subject, to my knowledge, has not been touched by any other book in any language." *Paul Oskar Kristeller*

"What O'Malley shows is that perhaps the most characteristic feature of Renaissance Humanism, epideictic rhetoric, found its way into the very center of traditional, Catholic Christendom in the shape of the sermons preached at the papal court. O'Malley's book is one of the most important contributions in recent years to Renaissance cultural and religious history." *Charles Trinkaus* Autumn 1979, \$17.75

### **NAPOLEON'S DIPLOMATIC SERVICE**

**Edward A. Whitcomb**

"This is one of the most original and valuable studies of French administrative history yet to be written. If a general history of Napoleon's administration is to be prepared, it will have to be based on books such as this one." *Harold T. Parker*

Whitcomb shows that, contrary to the traditional view that Napoleon's government deteriorated, the diplomatic service improved steadily under his control.

Summer 1979, \$14.75

### **THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR IN THE SOUTH**

*Power, Conflict, and Leadership: Essays in Honor of John Richard Alden*

**Edited by W. Robert Higgins**

Twelve essays that should bring about a reconsideration of the Revolutionary War in the South. W. W. Abbot, Jack P. Greene, W. Robert Higgins, James H. O'Donnell, III, R. Don Higginbotham, John C. Cavanagh, Paul David Nelson, Louis W. Potts, Richard J. Hargrove, Ira D. Gruber, Clyde R. Ferguson, and Eldon Jones.

Autumn 1979, \$17.75

### **PERSPECTIVES ON REVOLUTION AND EVOLUTION**

**Edited by Richard A. Preston**

Henry S. Albinski, Claude Bissell, James W. Ely, Jr., Seymour Martin Lipset, John Porter, Robert Presthus, Richard A. Preston, André Raynauld, Guy Rocher, A. J. M. Smith, and Robin W. Winks discuss the differences engendered by the development of the United States within a framework of revolution and of Canada through gentler evolutionary processes.

Autumn 1979, \$14.75

---

**DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
6697 College Station / Durham, North Carolina 27708

---

# Macmillan Makes History

# The Western Heritage

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University  
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University  
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

Written by three leading scholars, this major publication traces the development of Western civilization from its ancient roots in the Near East to the present day.

- Comprehensive
- Profusely Illustrated
- Outstanding Maps
- Primary and Interpretative Documents

For maximum teaching flexibility, *The Western Heritage* is available in:

- One complete clothbound volume, 1088 pages  
ISBN 0-02-361840-X
- One complete paperbound volume, 1088 pages  
ISBN 0-02-361930-9
- Two paperbound volumes:  
To 1715, ISBN 0-02-361860-4  
Since 1648, ISBN 0-02-361860-4

(Three chapters are included in both volumes so the instructor can choose the dividing point between academic terms.)

*Also available:*

- A two-volume **Student Study Guide:**  
Volume I, ISBN 0-02-361910-4  
Volume II, ISBN 0-02-361920-1
- **Instructor's Manual** for all volumes/gratis  
ISBN 0-02-361870-1

## **The Course of Russian History, Fourth Edition**

MELVIN C. WREN

1979/598 pages/cloth/illustrated/ISBN 0-02-43013-2

A new edition of this popular, dependable, and comprehensive text.

## **From Macmillan • Booth 114**

# HOLMES & MEIER on HISTORY

## MAIN TRENDS IN HISTORY *Geoffrey Barraclough*

Explores the flourishing state of historiography during the last three decades, the search for new concepts and methodologies, and the impact of science and the social sciences. Barraclough provides a brilliant perspective on the new sense of vitality evident in the discipline. 265 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0505-3 / \$9.50 paper

## ELITES IN AMERICAN HISTORY: THE NEW DEAL TO THE CARTER ADMINISTRATION *Philip H. Burch, Jr.*

An extensive examination, based on untapped sources, of the family and corporate ties of America's chief cabinet, diplomatic and Supreme Court appointments. Forthcoming volumes treat *The Federalist Years to the Civil War* and *The Civil War to the New Deal*.

## WOMEN, WAR, AND REVOLUTION

*Carol R. Berkin and Clara M. Lovett, eds.*

A major cross-national and multidisciplinary reassessment of the role played by women in wars and revolutions in Russia, Mexico, China, Cuba, France and the United States. ca. 250 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0502-2 / \$20.00t

## BE A MAN! Males in Modern Society *Peter N. Stearns*

A provocative, penetrating study of the history of men in modern society, the changing meaning of maleness and its significance for contemporary culture. ca. 280 pp. / ISBN 0-8419-0435-6 \$17.50t

## BLACK BOSTONIANS *James Oliver Horton and Lois E. Horton*

Blending quantitative and traditional source material, this book analyzes the structure of family life and community work of blacks in Boston from the eighteenth century to the eve of the Civil War. ca. 192 pp. / ISBN 0-8419-0445-6(c); -0572-X(p) / \$18.00t(c); \$9.50t(p)

## DRESS IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY ENGLAND *Anne Buck*

Contemporary diaries, novels, plays, travelogues, periodicals, and inventories are cleverly exploited to show the range and variation of dress in eighteenth-century England. ca. 235 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0517-7 / \$26.00t

## THE PEOPLE'S HEALTH, 1830 to 1910 *Francis Barrymore Smith*

Not an ordinary history of medicine, Smith's account balances the costs of health care and sanitary conditions in nineteenth-century Britain against actual improved health among different classes. 436 pp. / ISBN 0-8419-0448-0 / \$32.50

## THE HOLOCAUST AND THE CRISIS IN HUMAN BEHAVIOR

*George M. Kren and Leon H. Rappoport*

The Holocaust shattered all prior conceptions of human nature and societal organization. By placing it at the center of the contemporary experience, the authors broaden our understanding of individual and collective behavior in the past and the human condition in the present. ca. 200 pp. / ISBN 0-8419-0544-4 / \$18.50t

## SOURCES OF THE AFRICAN PAST *David Robinson and Douglas Smith*

A creative African history text drawing on original sources, contemporary records and related oral traditions. Also available: the *Sources Audiovisual Program*, consisting of a five-unit slide set, three cassettes and a program manual. It has proven an effective learning and teaching tool for bringing to life the African past and its peoples. Text: 200 pp. / ISBN 0-8419-0337-9(c); -0338-7(p) / \$22.50t(c); \$9.95t(p) Program: \$225.00t

## AFRICA: A MODERN HISTORY (1800-1975) *J. O. Sagay and D. A. Wilson*

This lively and comprehensive new history book is designed for beginning students who need a reliable yet uncomplicated text covering the history of modern Africa. Profusely illustrated with maps, photographs and drawings. 425 pp. / ISBN 0-8419-0542-8(c); -0543-6(p) / \$20.00t(c); \$12.50t(p)



**HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, INC.**

30 Irving Place, New York, N.Y. 10003

Visit us in Booths 18 and 19

# Human Nature in American Thought

## MERLE CURTI

Pulitzer-Prize-winning author Merle Curti presents the first systematic account of changing ideas about human nature in American thought from the seventeenth century to the present. This is a sweeping work, virtually a new survey of American intellectual history since the time of European settlement, crossing many fields of inquiry and certain to offer much to all American historians. The first copies of this important new work will be on display at our booth.

432 pages, \$22.75

# The American Jeremiad

## SACVAN BERCOVITCH

"...a dazzling performance. It supplies conceptual links between phenomena where historians have often sensed a connection without being able to describe it adequately, between the Great Awakening and the Revolution, between Edwards and Emerson, between the Puritan vision of a city on a hill and the "manifest destiny" of American expansion..."

[Bercovitch] has written intellectual history at the highest level" — Edmund S. Morgan, in the *New York Review of Books*

254 pages, \$15.00

# Wisconsin

## Booth 53

# CAMBRIDGE

NEW AND FORTHCOMING

## **EDUCATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN NINETEENTH CENTURY MASSACHUSETTS**

CARL F. KAESTLE and MARIS A. VINOVSIS

\*\$27.95

## **SAVAGISM AND CIVILITY**

*Indians and Englishmen in Colonial Virginia*

BERNARD W. SHEEHAN

\*Hardcover \$16.95 Paper \$5.95

## **THE MERCHANTS OF MOSCOW, 1580-1650**

PAUL BUSHKOVITCH

\*\$16.95

*Three new series*

## **Studies in Economic History and Policy: The United States in the Twentieth Century**

Series Editors: Louis Galambos and Robert Gallman

This series will present historical investigations of the evolution of U.S. political economy in the 20th century, concentrating heavily on the interaction of economic history and public policy in recent American history.

## **Studies in Social Science History**

Series Editors: Robert W. Fogel and Stephan Thernstrom

Works in the series will emphasize American history from the 17th through the 20th centuries, and will deal with a wide range of interdisciplinary topics, including such subjects as labor history, demographic and family history, and the histories of ethnic groups, immigration, and crime.

## **Politics and Economy in Advanced Industrial Societies**

Series Editors: Charles Maier, Suzanne Berger, and Albert Hirschman

Titles will concentrate on the relationship between economic transformation, class structure, and public policy, offering historical analyses of state bureaucracies, political parties, interest groups, and labor unions.

\*prices tentative



**AMERICAN, LATIN AMERICAN, AND AFRICAN HISTORY**

**BIRDS OF PASSAGE**

*Migrant Labor and Industrial Societies*

MICHAEL J. PIORE

"*Birds of Passage* is a humane and reasoned analysis of migration in industrial societies which helps us see through our collective myths.... This book is essential reading...."—*The New Republic*

\$14.95

**ONE KIND OF FREEDOM**

*The Economic Consequences of Emancipation*

ROGER L. RANSOM and RICHARD SUTCH

"Easily understood and ... analytically provocative."—*American Historical Review*  
Now in Paperback \$7.95

**THE ECONOMIC RISE OF EARLY AMERICA**

GARY M. WALTON and JAMES F. SHEPHERD

Hardcover \$19.95 Paper \$4.95

**WORKERS' CONTROL IN AMERICA**

*Studies in the History of Work, Technology, and Labor Struggles*

DAVID MONTGOMERY

\$14.95

**FOREIGN IMMIGRANTS  
IN EARLY BOURBON MEXICO**

1700-1760

CHARLES F. NUNN

*Cambridge Latin American Studies* 31

\$24.95

**FROM DESSALINES TO DUVALIER**

*Race, Colour and National Independence in Haiti*

DAVID NICHOLLS

*Cambridge Latin American Studies* 34

\$29.50

**A HISTORY OF  
AFRICAN CHRISTIANITY 1950-1975**

ADRIAN HASTINGS

*African Studies* 26

Hardcover \$34.50 Paper \$9.95

Booth #'s 4 & 5

**Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

# CAMBRIDGE

## EUROPEAN HISTORY

### THE PRINTING PRESS AS AN AGENT OF CHANGE

*Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early Modern Europe*

ELIZABETH L. EISENSTEIN

"For fifteen years we have been waiting for a deep level-headed examination of the ways in which print transformed Europe. Elizabeth Eisenstein has written that book."—*John Ahern, Stanford University* 2-vol set \$49.50

### THE FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

*Volume 1: The Renaissance Volume 2: The Age of Reformation*

QUENTIN SKINNER

"Quentin Skinner's combination of historical scholarship with philosophical acumen makes his book both an indispensable piece of synthesis and an intellectual achievement of the first order."—*The New York Review of Books*  
Each volume Hardcover \$29.50 Paper \$9.50

### TOWNS IN SOCIETIES

*Essays in Economic History and Historical Sociology*

PHILIP ABRAMS and E.A. WRIGLEY, Editors

*Past and Present Publications*

*Now in Paperback \$8.50*

### ITALY, THE LEAST OF THE GREAT POWERS

*Italian Foreign Policy Before the First World War*

R.J.B. BOSWORTH

\$59.50

### A SHORT HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE

RICHARD CLOGG

Hardcover \$26.00 Paper \$8.95

### CHURCH AND SOCIETY IN CATHOLIC EUROPE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

WILLIAM J. CALLAHAN and DAVID HIGGS, Editors

\$16.95

### THE SWEDISH IMPERIAL EXPERIENCE 1660-1718

MICHAEL ROBERTS

*The Wiles Lectures*

\$17.95

## **STATES AND SOCIAL REVOLUTIONS**

*A Comparative Analysis of France, Russia, and China*

THEDA SKOCPOL

"An amazingly able, acute, and politically intelligent piece of analysis on one of the central issues in the understanding of the modern world."—*John Dunn*

Hardcover \$29.95 Paper \$7.95

## **NO MAN'S LAND**

*Combat and Identity in World War I*

ERIC J. LEED

"Leed's erudition and capacity to provoke critical reflection is unquestioned. A most thoughtful and rewarding study."—*Library Journal*

\$14.95

## **THE GERMAN PROBLEM RECONSIDERED**

*Germany and the World Order, 1870 to the Present*

DAVID CALLEO

"A skillful and intelligent questioning of current interpretations of the development of modern Germany. . . ."—*Foreign Affairs*

\$11.95

## **SOCIALISM IN PROVENCE 1871-1914**

*A Study in the Origins of the French Left*

TONY JUDT

Hardcover \$42.50 Paper \$12.95

## **FAMILIES IN FORMER TIMES**

*Kinship, Household and Sexuality in Early Modern France*

JEAN-LOUIS FLANDRIN

*Themes in the Social Sciences*

\$32.50

## **DANIELE MANIN AND THE VENETIAN REVOLUTION OF 1848-49**

PAUL GINSBORG

\$29.50

## **THE IRISH CONSTITUTIONAL REVOLUTION IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY**

BRENDAN BRADSHAW

\$34.50

Booth #'s 4 & 5



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

# CAMBRIDGE

## BRITISH HISTORY

### THE ORIGINS OF ENGLISH INDIVIDUALISM

ALAN MACFARLANE

"If [Macfarlane's argument] is correct, he has destroyed most current understanding of the medieval economy and all of the classic attempts to explain England's purported uniqueness. The book will provoke controversy..."  
—*Library Journal*

Hardcover \$19.95 Paper \$6.95

### BRITISH INTELLIGENCE IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR

*Its Influence on Strategy and Operations*

Volume I

F.H. HINSLEY, E.E. THOMAS, C.F.G. RANSOM and E.C. KNIGHT \$24.95

### THE RISE OF THE NEW MODEL ARMY

MARK A. KISHLANSKY

\$17.95

### LIBERALISM AND SOCIOLOGY

*L.T. Hobhouse and Political Argument in England 1880-1914*

STEFAN COLLINI

\$24.95

### ROBERT HARLEY AND THE PRESS

*Propaganda and Public Opinion in the Age of Swift and Defoe*

J.A. DOWNIE

\$28.50

### THE CITY AND THE COURT

1603-1643

ROBERT ASHTON

\$24.50

### THE TYRANNY AND FALL OF EDWARD II

1321-1326

NATALIE FRYDE

\$25.00

### MEDIEVAL ENGLAND: An Aerial Survey

*Second Edition*

M.W. BERESFORD and J.K.S. ST. JOSEPH

\$23.50

### POPULAR RECREATIONS IN ENGLISH SOCIETY, 1700-1850

ROBERT W. MALCOLMSON

Now in Paperback \$8.95

## **JOURNALS**

### **COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY**

Editors: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan, and  
Eric R. Wolf, City University of New York

A truly international forum of social analysis, which publishes articles, book reviews and notes by authors from throughout the world in many disciplines—history, sociology, anthropology, political science, law, economics and the humanities. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 21 (1979): individuals \$20.00, institutions \$39.50.

### **THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL**

Editor: C.M. Andrew, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge

A quarterly journal concerned mainly with the period from the fifteenth century to the present day. Each issue contains eight or nine original articles, as well as review articles, short communications and book reviews. Subscription to Volume 22 (1979): Individuals \$32.50, institutions \$55.00.

### **THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY**

Editors: David Birmingham, A.G. Hopkins, R.C.C. Law, and A.D. Roberts

Publishes articles, comments and reviews ranging very widely over the African past from the Late Stone Age to the present. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 20 (1979): individuals \$22.00, institutions \$41.50.

*Also of interest...*

**International Journal of Middle East Studies**

**Journal of American Studies**

**Journal of Latin American Studies**

**The Journal of Modern African Studies**

**Modern Asian Studies**

Booth #'s 4 & 5



**Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

---

## European History

---

### Slaves in Red Coats

*The British West India Regiments, 1795-1815*

Roger Norman Buckley \$17.50

### Europe between the Superpowers

*The Enduring Balance*

A. W. DePorte

A Council on Foreign Relations

Book \$18.50

*Forthcoming*

### Representative Government in Early Modern France

Russell Major tba

*Forthcoming*

### The Huguenot Struggle for Recognition

N. M. Sutherland tba

tba—price to be announced

---

Yale  
University  
Press

---

Booths 81  
and 82

---

## Ancient and Renaissance History

---

### The Dawn of Modern Banking

Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies, University of California, Los Angeles  
\$22.50

### The Poet as Philosopher

*Petrarch and the Formation of Renaissance Consciousness*

Charles Trinkaus \$14.00

### Cicero

*The Ascending Years*

Thomas N. Mitchell \$17.50

---

## African History

---

### The Middle East and North Africa in World Politics: A Documentary Record

*Second edition, revised and enlarged*

*Volume 2: British-French Supremacy, 1914-1945*

compiled, translated, and edited by J. C. Hurewitz \$57.50

### Ethnic Power Mobilized

*Can South Africa Change?*

Heribert Adam and

Hermann Giliomee

Cloth \$22.50 Paper \$5.95

### Muslim Women in Mombasa, 1890-1975

Margaret Strobel \$19.50

---

## American History

---

*Announcing the publication of*  
**The Frederick Douglass  
Papers**

*Series One: Speeches, Debates,  
and Interviews*

*Volume I: 1841-46*

John W. Blassingame, editor  
\$35.00



*Forthcoming*

### **New Masters**

*Northern Planters during the  
Civil War and Reconstruction*

Lawrence N. Powell tba

### **Diary of the American War**

*A Hessian Journal*

Captain Johann Ewald,  
Field Jäger Corps

translated and edited by

Joseph P. Tustin

43 illus. \$27.50

### **Citizenship and the American Empire**

*Notes on the Legislative History  
of the United States Citizenship  
of Puerto Ricans*

José A. Cabranes \$7.95

### **Women and Men on the Overland Trail**

John Mack Faragher \$17.50

### **George Berkeley in America**

Edwin S. Gaustad \$15.00

*Now in paper*

### **The Rise of American Philosophy** *Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1860-1930*

Bruce Kuklick

Winner of the 1978 Ralph Waldo

Emerson Award of Phi Beta

Kappa Cloth \$30.00 Paper \$9.95

*Now in paper*

### **"Doctors Wanted: No Women Need Apply"**

*Sexual Barriers in the Medical  
Profession, 1835-1975*

Mary Roth Walsh

Cloth \$16.00 Paper \$5.95

---

## Asian History

---

### **The Medieval Japanese Daimyo**

*The Ōuchi Family's Rule of  
Suō and Nagato*

Peter Judd Arnesen \$17.50

### **From Ming to Ch'ing** *Conquest, Region, and Continuity in Seventeenth-Century China* edited by Jonathan D. Spence and John E. Wills, Jr. \$25.00

### **Bitter Gourd**

*Fang I-chih and Intellectual  
Change in the 1630s*

Willard Peterson \$22.50

# FILM & HISTORY

in cooperation with the

## Circulating Film Program of The Museum of Modern Art

presents

Films of Persuasion and the Second World War

**December 28, 1979**

**Part I.** An all-day screening of World War II propaganda films from many different national perspectives. Many of these films have never been seen before in the United States, but they will now be available for rental through the Circulating Film Program of the Museum of Modern Art. An exact schedule of the screenings will be available at A.H.A. registration or by mail from **Film & History**.  
**9 AM—7:30 PM Trianon Ballroom**

**Part II.** An evening session including clips from several of the films shown earlier in the day and comments by historians from different national perspectives. Commentators will include: David Culbert, Louisiana State University; Jay Baird, Miami University; and Martin A. Jackson, **Film & History**. The evening session will be preceded by a short annual business meeting.  
**8 PM Trianon Ballroom**

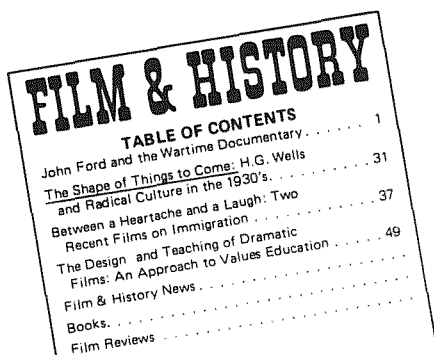


TABLE OF CONTENTS	
John Ford and the Wartime Documentary . . . . .	1
The Shape of Things to Come: H.G. Wells and Radical Culture in the 1930's . . . . .	31
Between a Heartache and a Laugh: Two Recent Films on Immigration . . . . .	37
The Design and Teaching of Dramatic Films: An Approach to Values Education . . . . .	49
Film & History News . . . . .	
Books . . . . .	
Film Reviews . . . . .	

### HISTORIANS FILM COMMITTEE

**Film & History**, the quarterly magazine published by the Historians Film Committee, includes articles by history teachers and film researchers, syllabi of history courses using film, interviews, film reviews, and other helpful information for the teacher interested in using film.

The Committee was formed in 1970 by historians seeking to encourage the use of film for research and teaching by historians and social scientists.

Membership in the committee (including subscription to **Film & History**) is open to all high school or college teachers, as well as academic departments, scholarly organizations, graduate students, etc.

Please enroll me as an:

- ☐ individual (\$5.00)  
☐ institutional (\$10.00)  
(outside U.S., please add \$2.00)

Return To:

**THE HISTORIANS FILM COMMITTEE  
C/O THE HISTORY FACUTLY  
NEW JERSEY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY 07102**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# North Carolina Booth 64

## Selected Winter Books

### A Revolutionary People at War

*The Continental Army and American Character, 1775-1783*

by Charles Royster \$18.00

published for the Institute of  
Early American History and  
Culture, Williamsburg



### Agents of Manifest Destiny

*The Lives and Times of the Filibusters*

by Charles H. Brown \$25.00

### Cornwallis

*The Imperial Years*

by Franklin and Mary Wickwire \$16.50

### The French Veteran

*from the Revolution to the Restoration*

by Isser Woloch \$27.00

### The German Influence in France after 1870

*The Formation of the French Republic*

by Allan Mitchell cloth \$17.50 paper \$9.00

*The University of North Carolina Press*

*Box 2288 Chapel Hill 27514*



**Norton**

**New stature for one of the most  
widely read texts in history**

# **WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS**

**Ninth Edition**

**Edward McNall Burns**, late of Rutgers University

**Robert E. Lerner**, Northwestern University

**Standish Meacham**, University of Texas at Austin

A substantial revision that brings new scholarship to a work noted for its  
unity, balance, and vitality.

Among the extensive changes you'll find:

Recent interpretations of crucial periods of transition

Significantly expanded treatment of:

- Medieval political and social institutions
- The expansion of trade in Europe and overseas
- The political and economic revolutions of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries
- The rise of class consciousness
- The New Europe
- The role of women in various historical epochs
- The present-day challenges to world prosperity

New maps and illustrations in color and black and white

See for yourself at the Norton booth—and request a complimentary examination copy.

## **Exacting texts to suit *your* course**

**John G. Gurley**, Stanford University

# **CHALLENGERS TO CAPITALISM**

**Marx, Lenin, Stalin, and Mao, Second Edition**

**Seymour Martin Lipset**, Stanford University

# **THE FIRST NEW NATION**

**The United States in Historical and Comparative Perspective**

**Robert C. Tucker**, Princeton University

# **THE MARX-ENGELS READER**

**Second Edition**

### American History

**Thad W. Tate and  
David Ammerman, eds.**

**\*THE CHESAPEAKE IN THE  
SEVENTEENTH CENTURY**  
Essays on Anglo-American Society and  
Politics

**Alden T. Vaughan**  
**\*NEW ENGLAND FRONTIER**  
Puritans and Indians, 1620-1675,  
Second Edition

**Verner W. Crane**  
**\*THE SOUTHERN FRONTIER, 1620-1732**

**Robert Dawidoff**  
**THE EDUCATION OF JOHN RANDOLPH**

**Christopher M. Jedrey**  
**THE WORLD OF JOHN CLEAVELAND**  
Family and Community in Eighteenth  
Century New England

**Joseph J. Ellis**  
**AFTER THE REVOLUTION**  
Profiles of Early American Culture

**Forrest McDonald**  
**ALEXANDER HAMILTON**

**Charles Coleman Sellers**  
**MR. PEALE'S MUSEUM**  
Charles Willson Peale and the First  
Popular Museum of Natural History and  
Art. A Barra book

**John M. McCardell, Jr.**  
**THE IDEA OF A SOUTHERN NATION**  
Southern Nationalists and Southern  
Nationalism, 1830-1860

**Merton L. Dillon**  
**\*THE ABOLITIONISTS**  
The Growth of a Dissenting Minority

**Nell Irvin Painter**  
**\*EXODUSTERS**  
Black Migration to Kansas After  
Reconstruction

**Ramon Eduardo Ruiz**  
**\*THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION**

**Paul L. Murphy**  
**\*WORLD WAR I AND THE ORIGIN  
OF CIVIL LIBERTIES IN THE  
UNITED STATES**

**Tom E. Terrill and Jerrold Hirsch, eds.**  
**\*SUCH AS US: SOUTHERN VOICES OF  
THE THIRTIES**

**Thomas G. Paterson**  
**\*ON EVERY FRONT**  
The Making of the Cold War

**Lawrence Lader**  
**POWER ON THE LEFT**  
American Radical Movements Since 1946

**W. Jackson Davis**

**\*THE SEVENTH YEAR**  
Industrial Civilization in Transition

**Susan Previant Lee and Peter Passell**  
**\*A NEW ECONOMIC VIEW OF AMERICAN  
HISTORY**

**Stanley I. Kutler**  
**\*LOOKING FOR AMERICA**  
A People's History, Second Edition  
(in two volumes)

### European History

**Carlo M. Cipolla**  
**\*BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL  
REVOLUTION:**  
European Economy and Society,  
1000-1700, Second Edition

**Richard S. Dunn**  
**\*THE AGE OF RELIGIOUS WARS,**  
1559-1715, Second Edition

**Samuel H. Beer**  
**\*MODERN BRITISH POLITICS**  
Third Edition

**Felix Gilbert**  
**\*THE END OF THE EUROPEAN ERA,**  
1890 to the Present, Second Edition

From the Library of

### European Civilization Series

**Geoffrey Barraclough**  
**\*THE MEDIEVAL PAPACY**

**Margaret Aston**  
**\*THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY:  
THE PROSPECT OF EUROPE**

**A.G. Dickens**  
**\*THE COUNTER-REFORMATION**  
**Ragnhild Hatton**

**\*EUROPE IN THE AGE OF LOUIS XIV**  
**Norman Hampson**

**\*THE FIRST EUROPEAN REVOLUTION,**  
1776-1815

**J.R. Talmon**  
**\*ROMANTICISM AND REVOLT**

**Heinz Gollwitzer**  
**\*EUROPE IN THE AGE OF IMPERIALISM,**  
1880-1914

### From Thames and Hudson

**Harold Acton**  
**THE PAZZI CONSPIRACY**  
The Plot Against the Medici

**Asa Briggs**  
**IRON BRIDGE TO CRYSTAL PALACE**  
Impact and Images of the Industrial  
Revolution

**Geoffrey Barraclough**  
**THE TURNING POINTS OF WORLD  
HISTORY**

\*Also available in paperback.

For more information and to order complimentary examination copies, visit the Norton booth.

**Norton**



W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036

# Johns Hopkins • Booth 62

## Recently Published

### **City and Suburb**

The Political Fragmentation of Metropolitan America, 1850-1970  
*Jon C. Teaford* \$15.00

**The Organization of Knowledge in Modern America, 1860-1920**  
*edited by Alexandra Oleson and John Voss* \$22.95

**New Directions in American Intellectual History**  
*edited by John Higham and Paul K. Conkin* \$15.00

**The Idea of the American South, 1920-1941**  
*Michael O'Brien* \$16.00

## New Fall Books

### **Good Neighbor Diplomacy**

United States Policies in Latin America, 1933-1945  
*Irwin F. Gellman* \$18.50

### **Victorian Social Medicine**

The Ideas and Methods of William Farr  
*John M. Eyler* \$19.50

## New Fall Paperbacks

### **Ethnic Leadership in America**

*edited by John Higham*

"It is difficult to imagine a more intelligent and comprehensive exploration of the subject."—*Choice*

"Could serve as an introduction to a study of ethnic groups. Highly recommended."—*Library Journal*

\$4.50 paperback; \$12.95 hardcover

### **Maroon Societies**

Rebel Slave Communities in the Americas

*edited with a new afterword by Richard Price*

"A comprehensive picture of universal black resistance to the institution of slavery that will be valuable to both student and scholar."—*Library Journal*

"As rich and informative a collection as one could wish."

—*Benjamin Quarles*

"A splendid anthology, skillfully edited and introduced."

—*Eugene D. Genovese*

\$5.95 paperback

# Johns Hopkins • Booth 62

## Coming This Spring

### **The Persian Gulf States**

A General Survey

*Alvin J. Cottrell*

### **Medicine and Society in France**

Selections from the *Annales*,  
Volume 6

*edited by Robert Forster and  
Orest Ranum*

### **Alexander Holley and the Makers of Steel**

*Jeanne McHugh*

### **The Bubonic Plague in Early Modern Russia**

Public Health and Urban  
Disaster

*John T. Alexander*

*in paperback*

### **The Ancient City**

A Study on the Religion, Laws,  
and Institutions of Greece  
and Rome

*Fustel de Coulanges*

## Special Introductory Offer

# REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

March, June, September, December

"No one interested in American history can afford to miss it."

— *Professor Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York*

Please enter my one-year subscription for 1980 at the special introductory rate of \$10 (regularly \$14):

☐ Payment enclosed.

☐ Master Charge

☐ Visa

Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**The Johns Hopkins University Press • Journals Division  
Baltimore, Maryland 21218**

Prepayment required. Subscriptions available on a calendar year basis only and will begin with the March issue. Sample copies available on request.

## New Titles from AHM

1979

**In the Course of Human Events: An Interpretive Exploration of the American Revolution**, by James Kirby Martin, *Rutgers University*  
\$12.95 Cloth \$7.95 paper

**The Golden State: A History of California, Second Edition**, by Andrew F. Rolle, *Occidental College*, and John S. Gaines, *King College*  
\$9.95 cloth \$5.95 paper

**Thomas Jefferson: Selected Writings** (AHM Crofts Classics Series), ed by Harvey C. Mansfield, Jr., *Harvard University* \$2.95 paper

**Woodrow Wilson: Revolution, War, and Peace**, by Arthur S. Link, *Princeton University* \$9.95 cloth \$5.95 paper

**The Era of Good Feelings and the Age of Jackson, 1816-1841**, compiled by Robert V. Remini, *University of Illinois, Chicago Circle*, and Edwin A. Miles, *University of Houston* (Goldentree Bibliography)  
\$14.95 cloth \$10.95 paper

## New in January 1980

**The Easter Rising**, by Alan J. Ward, *The College of William and Mary* (AHM Europe Since 1500 Series)

**The Old South**, compiled by Fletcher M. Green and J. Isaac Copeland, *University of North Carolina* (Goldentree Bibliography)

## Forthcoming

**The Huddled Masses: The Immigrant in American Society, 1880-1920**, by Alan M. Kraut, *The American University* (AHM American History Series)

**Local and Community History**, by David E. Kyvig, *University of Akron*, and Myron A. Marty, *St. Louis Community College at Florissant Valley*

**Social Thought in America, 1865-1917**, by Glenn C. Altschuler, *Ithaca College* (AHM American History Series)

Goldentree Bibliographies are offered at 50% discount at  
**AHM exhibit booth #90.**

## AHM PUBLISHING CORPORATION

3110 North Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

In Booth #66  
see the winner of the  
1979 National Book Award in History—

## INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN THE COLONIAL SOUTH, 1585-1763

By Richard Beale Davis  
3 volumes, slipcased, \$60.00

---

**NEW Volumes in the Twentieth-Century America Series**  
DEWEY W. GRANTHAM, GENERAL EDITOR

**TESTING THE  
ROOSEVELT COALITION**

*Connecticut Society and Politics  
in the Era of World War II*  
BY JOHN W. JEFFRIES/\$16.50

**BLACK AMERICANS  
IN THE ROOSEVELT ERA**

*Liberalism and Race*  
BY JOHN B. KIRBY/\$14.50 (tent.)

---

**NEW Tennessee Three Star Books**

PAUL H. BERGERON, GENERAL EDITOR  
\$8.50, cloth/\$3.50, paper

**CIVIL WAR TENNESSEE**

*Battles and Leaders*  
BY THOMAS L. CONNELLY

**PATHS OF THE PAST**

*Tennessee, 1770-1970*  
BY PAUL H. BERGERON

**TENNESSEE'S INDIAN PEOPLES**

*From White Contact to Removal,  
1540-1840*  
BY RONALD N. SATZ

---

**THE PAPERS OF  
ANDREW JOHNSON**

LEROY P. GRAF AND  
RALPH W. HASKINS, EDITORS  
Volume 5, 1861-1862/\$20.00

**MEMPHIS SINCE CRUMP**

*Bossism, Blacks, and Civic Reformers,  
1948-1968*  
BY DAVID M. TUCKER/\$10.50 (tent.)

 **Announcing  
a major new series—**

**THE PAPERS OF  
ANDREW JACKSON**

Volume I, 1770-1803,  
EDITED BY SAM B. SMITH  
AND HARRIET CHAPPELL OWSLEY.  
February/\$25.00 (tent.)

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
TENNESSEE PRESS  
KNOXVILLE 37916



**TENNESSEE**

---

# History in our time...

---

## **History in Our Time**

### **The State of the Discipline in the United States Today**

Edited, with an Introduction, by MICHAEL KAMMEN. Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. This landmark volume of essays assesses the current state of the historical profession in the United States, revealing the rich and seminal work produced by American scholars during the past decade. Surveying all fields of historical scholarship—from African, Asian, Latin American, and Middle Eastern studies to labor, Black, and women's history—*History in Our Time* contains articles by twenty-one distinguished historians on topics in three categories: "Broad Area Studies and Periodization," "New Modes and Fields of Inquiry," and "Techniques for Gathering and Assessing Sources." Sponsored by the American Historical Association, the volume will be published on the occasion of the XVth Congress of Historical Sciences, to be held in Bucharest, Romania, in August 1980. Price to be announced.

## **Is Britain Dying?**

### **Perspectives on the Current Crisis**

Edited, with an Introduction, by ISAAC KRAMNICK. In this timely volume, major public figures (including former Prime Minister Edward Heath) and scholars assess the current British crisis and attempt to determine whether England is heading for rapid decline or is, instead, pointing the way toward a new concept of government and society in the post-industrial world. \$15.00

## **Faith, Reason, and the Plague in Seventeenth-Century Tuscany**

By CARLO M. CIPOLLA. Focusing on the Tuscan village of Monte Lupo when the plague hit in 1630–31, the author sheds light on seventeenth-century conflicts between church and state, faith and reason, by exploring attitudes at a local level. \$9.95

## **The Western Church in the Later Middle Ages**

By FRANCIS OAKLEY. A major work of synthesis, this volume addresses an important and complex subject: institutional, religious, and intellectual developments within the late-medieval Church. \$17.50

## **Exiles of Erin**

### **Irish Immigrants in Victorian London**

By LYNN HOLLEN LEES. The author deals here with the effects of urbanization on peasant immigrants in a large and complex Victorian city. Making use of an unusual interdisciplinary approach, she challenges many of Oscar Handlin's views on the effects of migration. \$16.50



## **Lafayette in the Age of the American Revolution**

Selected Letters and Papers, 1776-1790

Edited by STANLEY J. IDZERDA, ROGER E. SMITH,  
LINDA J. PIKE, and MARY ANN QUINN

Volume I:

December 7, 1776-March 30, 1778 \$18.50

Volume II:

April 10, 1778-March 20, 1780 \$20.00



### **English Almanacs 1500-1800**

Astrology and the Popular Press

By BERNARD CAPP \$35.00

### **The World of Aldus Manutius**

Business and Scholarship in  
Renaissance Venice

By MARTIN LOWRY \$28.50

### **Andrew D. White**

Educator, Historian, Diplomat

By GLENN C. ALTSCHULER \$17.50

### **Feminism and Suffrage**

The Emergence of an Independent Women's  
Movement in America, 1848-1869

By ELLEN CAROL DuBOIS \$12.50

### **Rockefeller of New York**

Executive Power in the Statehouse

By ROBERT H. CONNERY and GERALD BENJAMIN \$15.00

### **New York: State and City**

By DAVID MALDWYN ELLIS \$9.95

### **Angola**

Five Centuries of Conflict

By LAWRENCE W. HENDERSON \$15.00

### **Arab Politics in Palestine, 1917-1939**

The Frustration of a Nationalist Movement

By ANN MOSELY LESCH \$17.50

### **Luca Della Robbia**

By JOHN POPE-HENNESSY \$95.00

Visit the Cornell exhibit, booth #33.

# **CORNELL**

## **UNIVERSITY PRESS**

**P.O. BOX 250, Ithaca, New York 14850**

# Princeton

## RECENTLY PUBLISHED

### **AEPINUS'S ESSAY ON THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**

Introductory Monograph and Notes by  
**R. W. Home**  
Translation by **P. J. Connor**  
\$35.00

### **BUREAUCRATIC REFORM IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE**

The Sublime Porte, 1789-1922  
**Carter V. Findley**  
*Princeton Studies in the Near East*  
\$25.00



### **THE DECLINE OF BISMARCK'S EUROPEAN ORDER**

Franco-Russian Relations, 1875-1890  
**George F. Kennan**  
\$25.00

### **THE END OF THE RUSSIAN IMPERIAL ARMY**

The Old Army and the Soldiers' Revolt  
(March-April 1917)

**Allan K. Wildman**  
\$23.50



### **FRENCH PEASANTS IN REVOLT**

The Insurrection of 1851

**Ted W. Margadant**  
\$22.00

### **THE FORMATION OF A PROVINCIAL NOBILITY**

The Magistrates of the Parlement of Rouen, 1499-1610

**Jonathan Dewald**  
\$25.00

### **LOUIS IX AND THE CHALLENGE OF THE CRUSADE**

**William Chester Jordan**  
\$17.50

### **THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR IN THE NEAR EAST**

Great Power Conflict and Diplomacy in Iran, Turkey, and Greece

**Bruce R. Kuniholm**  
Cloth, \$27.50 LPE, \$10.50\*

# Booths 87-88

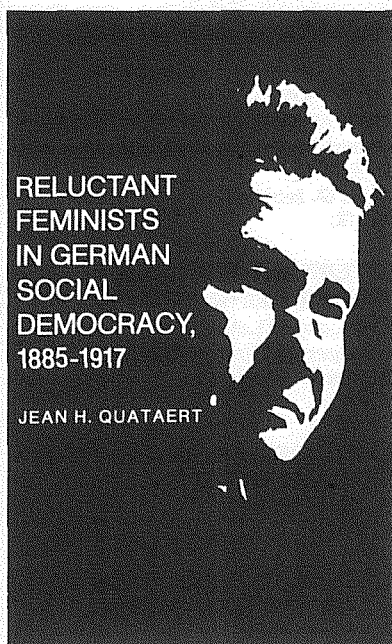
## **THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON**

Vol. 26: Contents and Index, \$20.00

Vol. 31: September-December 1914,  
\$27.50

Vol. 32: January-April 1915, \$27.50

**Edited by Arthur S. Link**



## **RELUCTANT FEMINISTS IN GERMAN SOCIAL DEMOCRACY, 1885-1917**

**Jean H. Quataert**

\$18.50

## **THE SHAKER SPIRITUAL**

**Daniel W. Patterson**

Pre-publication, \$55.00

expires Dec. 31, 1979

Thereafter, \$65.00

## **THE SHAPING OF 'ABBASID RULE**

**Jacob Lassner**

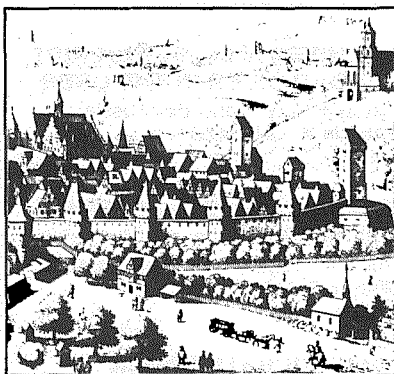
*Princeton Studies in the Near East*

\$25.00

## **SOCIAL ORIGINS OF THE IRISH LAND WAR**

**Samuel Clark**

Cloth, \$25.00 LPE, \$8.95



## **URBAN SOCIETY IN AN AGE OF WAR**

Nordlingen, 1580-1720

**Christopher R. Friedrichs**

\$17.50

\* Limited Paperback Edition

**Princeton University Press**  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

# Princeton

## NEW IN PAPERBACK

### **LENIN**

Genesis and Development  
of a Revolutionary

**Rolf H. W. Theen**

\$3.95 (Cloth, \$13.50)

### **LABOR AND COMMUNISM**

The Conflict that Shaped

American Unions

**Bert Cochran**

\$6.95 (Cloth, \$25.00)

## FORTHCOMING: SPRING 1980

### **ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPT REPOSITORIES IN THE USSR**

Estonia, Latvia, and Belorussia

**Patricia K. Grimsted**

\$40.00

### **BARBARIANS AND ROMANS, A.D. 418-584**

The Techniques of Accommodation

**Walter Goffart**

\$20.00

### **BUREAUCRATS UNDER STRESS**

French Attorneys General and  
Prefects and the Fall of the Second  
Republic (December 1848-March  
1852)

**Thomas R. Forstenzer**

\$25.00

### **BUSINESSMEN AND POLITICS IN THE RHINELAND, 1789-1834**

**Jeffrey M. Diefendorf**

\$22.50

### **THE CHINESE AND JAPANESE**

Essays in Political and  
Cultural Interactions

**Akira Iriye**

Cloth, \$25.00 Paper, \$6.95

### **GREEK JOURNAL**

The Papers of Lincoln MacVeagh,  
United States Ambassador to Greece.  
1933-1947

**John O. Iatrides**

\$35.00

### **INTERNAL MIGRATION IN A MODERNIZING SOCIETY**

The Case of Late

Nineteenth-Century Russia

**Barbara A. Anderson**

\$18.00

### **LANDLORDS AND TENANTS IN IMPERIAL ROME**

**Bruce W. Frier**

\$15.00

### **THE LIMITS OF REFORM IN THE ENLIGHTENMENT**

**Harvey Chisick**

\$17.50

### **THE MODERN SCHOOL MOVEMENT**

Anarchism and Education  
in the United States

**Paul Avrich**

Cloth, \$30.00 LPE, \$12.50

# Booths 87-88



## **THE NOBILITY OF THE ELECTION OF BAYEUX, 1463-1666**

Continuity Through Change  
**James B. Wood**  
\$15.00

## **OTTOMAN RULE IN DAMASCUS, 1708-1758**

**Karl K. Barbir**  
*Princeton Studies in the Near East*  
\$20.00

## **THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON**

Vol. 33, April-July 1915  
Vol. 34, August-September 1915  
**Edited by Arthur S. Link**  
\$27.50 each

## **THE REIGN OF PHILIP THE FAIR.**

**Joseph R. Strayer**  
Cloth, \$27.50 LPE, \$12.50

## **ROME**

Profile of a City, 312-1308  
**Richard Krauthelm**  
Cloth, \$50.00 Paper, \$16.50

## **SCIENCE AND POLITY IN FRANCE AT THE END OF THE OLD REGIME**

**Charles Coulston Gillispie**  
\$35.00

## **THREE BRITISH REVOLUTIONS, 1641, 1688, 1776**

**Edited by J.G.A. Pocock**  
Cloth, \$35.00 LPE, \$12.50

## **WAR AND RURAL LIFE IN THE EARLY MODERN LOW COUNTRIES**

**Myron P. Gutmann**  
\$22.50

All prices subject to change  
Come visit us and take advantage of  
our 20% convention discount

# **Princeton University Press**

Princeton, New Jersey 08540

# **Plan Ahead**

## **Organization of American Historians Next Four Conventions**

---

### **San Francisco**

**April 9-12, 1980**

**Hyatt Regency**

---

### **Detroit**

**April 1-4, 1981**

**The Detroit Plaza**

---

### **Philadelphia**

**March 31-April 3, 1982**

**The Benjamin Franklin**

---

### **Cincinnati**

*1983 (date to be announced)*

**Stouffer's Towers and Cincinnati  
Convention-Exposition Center**

**You expect the very finest  
history texts under the  
Alfred A. Knopf imprint...**

**And you get them.**

### U.S. HISTORY SURVEY

NEW TEXT/SOURCEBOOK/PROJECTS MANUAL-IN-ONE  
FOR YOUR U.S. HISTORY SURVEY COURSE

#### **A NEW HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**

**Gerald Goodwin**, University of Houston, and **Richard N. Current**,  
University of North Carolina, Greensboro; Advisor:  
**R. Jackson Wilson**, Smith College

**NEW**

This exciting, innovative *single source* for teaching U.S. history gives your introductory students the chance—not just to *read* history—but to actively analyze and *do* history as an historian might. For the first time, a *text narrative* is combined with *sources*, *projects*, and *self-tests* to give students the material they need to study and research the events and processes of U.S. history.

#### **Each chapter contains:**

- **TEXT NARRATIVE**—Brief, clearly and simply written, and filled with helpful pedagogy, the narrative unfolds the basic facts and events of U.S. history.
- **SOURCES OF HISTORY**—An abundant variety of primary source materials includes, not just manuscripts, but maps, photographs, and works of art as well—all accompanied by informative headnotes.
- **THINKING ABOUT HISTORY**—This built-in projects manual, based on the combined reading of narrative and source material, asks students to identify and use specific historical facts to analyze important features of the history of the period under discussion.
- **END-OF-CHAPTER REVIEW**—Students will find a self-test and a brief review of important people, events, dates, and concepts.

A NEW HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES is available in convenient, economical one- or two-volume paperbound editions.

Alfred A. Knopf/February 1980/960 pages paperbound/Order Codes: 32338, 32473 (I.M.)/Two-Volume format, Vol. I (to 1877) 480 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32301, Vol. II (from 1865) 496 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32302

## THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Third Edition

NEW

**Richard N. Current**, University of North Carolina, Greensboro;  
**T. Harry Williams**; **Frank Freidel**, Harvard University; and  
**W. Elliot Brownlee**, University of California at Santa Barbara

This popular, concise account of American history weaves a full, vigorous narrative exploring this nation's attempt to achieve distinctly American political and social ideals. The brief form offers a solid core of information, yet allows instructors wide flexibility in teaching methods and content emphasis.

The third edition gives expanded treatment of social and economic history to provide a fuller context for explaining political change to today's students. Vital new material includes expanded discussions of minorities (especially Indians), discrimination, women, family life, population, immigration, industrialization, distribution of wealth, energy, and recession and inflation.

*Alfred A. Knopf/October 1979/528 pages paperback/Order Codes: 32337, 32472 (1 M.)/Two-Volume paperback format, Vol. I (to 1877) 264 pages/Order Code: 32429, Vol. II (from 1865) 328 pages/Order Code: 32430*

## 20TH CENTURY U.S. HISTORY

### AMERICAN EPOCH: A History of the United States Since 1900

Fifth Edition

**Arthur S. Link**, Princeton University and  
**William B. Catton**, Middlesbury College

NEW

A classic analytical history of the twentieth-century American experience, emphasizing the inter-relationships of social, economic, cultural, and political history. This edition makes the book available in two volumes for the first time, and a completely new chapter brings it thoroughly up to date.

*Alfred A. Knopf/January 1980/Two-Volume paperback format, Vol. I (1900-1945) 640 pages/Order Code: 32357, Vol. II (1939 - present) 496 pages/Order Code: 32358*

### A GLOBAL POWER: America Since the Age of Roosevelt

Second Edition

**Richard S. Kirkendall**, Indiana University at Bloomington

NEW

The author sees the U.S. since WWII as having undergone a unique phase in its history, characterized by its unprecedented emergence into world hegemony and by the increasing interdependence of its domestic and foreign policies. Within this context, the author records and interprets the history of the past four decades—the exercise of American power and leadership from the cold war through the crisis of Vietnam to the uncertainty of America's continued world leadership today.

*Alfred A. Knopf/November 1979/384 pages paperback/Order Code: 32145*



## AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY

### **FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM: A History of Negro Americans** Fifth Edition

**NEW**

**John Hope Franklin**, Distinguished Service Professor,  
University of Chicago

More than a thousand years of Afro-American history, from the medieval African kingdoms to the new black consciousness of the 70's are illuminated in this masterful synthesis of the Afro-American experience. *From Slavery to Freedom* is regarded by both instructors and students as the most complete study of its kind, covering in detail every important aspect of the history and struggle of black people in America. The fifth edition takes into account the most recent writings in the field, especially during slavery and the era of Reconstruction, and provides a fully updated bibliography. A new *Student Workbook* by Edward Swet, Fuller Calloway, Professor of History, Atlanta University, is available for the first time!

Alfred A. Knopf/October 1979/624 pages paperbound/Order Codes: 32256, 32474 (*Student Workbook*)

## WESTERN CIVILIZATION

### **A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION** Fifth Edition

**NEW**

**John B. Harrison**, Professor Emeritus, and **Richard E. Sullivan**,  
both of Michigan State University

A sense of the broader trends of history becomes evident in this brief text which focuses on the ideas, men, and events most vital to the development of western civilization. The authors provide a balance among the political, economic, social, and intellectual aspects of civilization, covering nonwestern as well as western where appropriate. The new edition has been revised to offer a more effective balance between ancient/medieval and modern history. Many new and revised maps and photographs add a closely integrated visual dimension to the text.

Alfred A. Knopf/December 1979/832 pages hardbound/Order Codes: 32418, 32475 (I M. J./Two-Volume paperback format, Vol. I (to 1776) 464 pages/Order Codes: 32438, 32476 (Vol. I Study Guide), Vol. II (from 1600) 464 pages/Order Codes: 32439, 32477 (Vol. II Study Guide).

For more information, write:



**Random House/Alfred A. Knopf**



College Review Desk J-506, 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, MD 21157

---

## A History of Russian Thought

FROM THE ENLIGHTENMENT TO MARXISM. *Andrzej Walicki. Translated from the Polish by Hilda Andrews-Rusiecka.* A comprehensive synthesis of Russian intellectual history from the reign of Catherine II to the end of the 19th century, emphasizing philosophy but also discussing political, social, and economic ideas. \$25.00

## Marriage and Adoption in China, 1845-1945

*Arthur P. Wolf & C. T. Huang.* A new examination of Japanese household registers for an area of the Taipei Basin forces a revision of many generally accepted beliefs about Chinese marriage and adoption customs in northern Taiwan. December. About \$18.95

## Old Madam Yin

A MEMOIR OF PEKING LIFE. *Ida Pruitt.* Set in the Peking of the 1920's and 1930's, this affectionate and revealing portrait of an aged and wealthy widow captures the essence of prewar Chinese cultural and social values as it explores the intricacies of day-to-day life in an upper-class urban family. \$8.95

## The Study of Chinese Society

ESSAYS BY MAURICE FREEDMAN. *Selected and Introduced by G. William Skinner.* Twenty-four essays by a brilliant scholar and teacher who profoundly affected the course of anthropological research into Chinese society. Book-length monographs aside, all of his major sinological publications are included. \$28.50

## The Development of Kamakura Rule, 1180-1250

A HISTORY WITH DOCUMENTS. *Jeffrey P. Mass.* This work analyzes the origins and consequences of the Jōkyū War of 1221, providing the first systematic account of a formative stage in the evolution of medieval Japanese justice. \$18.50

## The University of Santa Clara

A HISTORY, 1851-1977. *Gerald McKevitt, S.J.* This history of California's first institution of higher learning describes all aspects of the university's colorful past and provides a case study of Catholic higher education over the past century. Illustrated with 52 photographs and drawings. \$19.50



Stanford University Press

---

## Capitalism and the State in U.S.-Latin American Relations

*Edited by Richard R. Fagen.* Ten essays explore the deep sources of U.S. foreign policy toward the hemisphere to determine how the United States conditions events in Latin America and why it reacts as it does to Latin American political and economic change. Cloth, \$22.50; paper \$6.95

## São Paulo in the Brazilian Federation, 1889-1937

*Joseph L. Love.* This final book in a series on Brazilian regionalism provides the first overall survey of the politics, economy, and society of one of Brazil's most important states and offers new data on political elites, fiscal systems, and social integration. Illustrated. January. About \$22.50

## Scarcity and Survival in Central America

*ECOLOGICAL ORIGINS OF THE SOCCER WAR. William H. Durham.* Challenging the view that the 1969 conflict between El Salvador and Honduras was in response to population pressure, this study points to land scarcity, largely a product of the concentration of land holdings, as a principal cause of the war. Illustrated. \$14.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

## Daily Life in Spain in the Golden Age

*Marcelin Defourneaux.* 1971. Illustrated. Cloth, \$12.50; paper, \$4.95

## Daily Life in Russia Under the Last Tsar

*Henri Troyat.* 1962. Illustrated. Cloth, \$12.50; paper, \$4.95

## Women in Russia

*Edited by Dorothy Atkinson, Alexander Dallin & Gail Warshofsky Lapidus.* 1977. Cloth, \$18.75; paper, \$7.50

## Peasants into Frenchmen

*THE MODERNIZATION OF RURAL FRANCE, 1870-1914. Eugen Weber.* 1976. Cloth, \$25.00; paper, \$8.95



Stanford University Press

**SPECIAL OFFER TO AHA MEMBERS**

**more than 50% off**

**7 paperback volumes from**

# THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

**SPECIAL OFFER good until January 31, 1980.**

**\$35.00 for all 7 volumes (regular price \$71.65).**

**Offer valid on all paid orders sent directly to publisher.**

**THE EMERGENCE OF A NATIONAL**

**ECONOMY, 1775-1815** *By Curtis P. Nettels*

"... an important and valuable contribution to the economic history of the United States."

—*Journal of Southern History*

**464 pages Illustrated \$9.95**

**THE FARMER'S AGE:**

**Agriculture, 1815-1860** *By Paul W. Gates*

"An enormously useful book for which all who are interested in United States economic history will be grateful."

—*American Historical Review*

**496 pages Illustrated \$10.95**

**THE TRANSPORTATION REVOLUTION,**

**1815-1860** *By George Rogers Taylor*

"... well written and pleasingly set up ... a valuable contribution to the synthesis of our economic history."

—*American Economic Review*

**520 pages Illustrated \$10.95**

**THE FARMER'S LAST FRONTIER:**

**Agriculture, 1860-1897** *By Fred A. Shannon*

"The author has demonstrated a mastery of his subject, ... combined with logical organization and emphasis, clarity of expression, and, where necessary, a

scholarly humility." —*Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences*

**464 pages Illustrated \$9.95**

**THE DECLINE OF LAISSEZ FAIRE,**

**1897-1917** *By Harold U. Faulkner*

"A full story of economic progress and lapse in two decades ... This author ... has given us supported judgments which are compliments to his discernment."

—*The Annals*

**464 pages Illustrated \$9.95**

**PROSPERITY DECADE: From War to Depression, 1917-1929** *By George Soule*

"A prodigious collection of facts has been organized into a smooth-running narrative ... thoroughly documented, and there is an excellent bibliography." —*The Nation*

**400 pages Illustrated \$8.95**

**DEPRESSION DECADE: From New Era Through New Deal, 1929-1941**

*By Broadus Mitchell*

"... distinguished for its appealing gusto, its ironic wit, and its eloquence."

—*American Historical Review*

**496 pages Illustrated \$10.95**

**M.E. Sharpe, Inc., 901 North Broadway, White Plains, NY 10603**

**M.E. Sharpe, Inc., 901 North Broadway, White Plains, NY 10603**

☐ Please send the 7 volumes of *The Economic History of the United States* @ \$35.00

☐ I enclose payment in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ Bill my VISA MasterCharge (circle one) Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

AFFILIATION \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE & ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## Automobile Age Atlanta

*The Making of a Southern Metropolis, 1900-1935*

HOWARD LAWRENCE PRESTON / \$15.00

## The Presidency of Andrew Jackson

*White House Politics, 1829-1837*

RICHARD B. LATNER / \$20.00

## A Colonial Southern Bookshelf

*Reading in the Eighteenth Century*

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS / \$9.00

## Chattel Slavery and Wage Slavery

*The Anglo-American Context, 1830-1860*

MARCUS GUNLIFFE / \$9.00

## Delta

*The History of an Airline*

W. DAVID LEWIS and

WESLEY PHILLIPS NEWTON / \$15.00

## Lachlan McIntosh and the Politics of Revolutionary Georgia

HARVEY H. JACKSON / \$16.00

## Hungary, the Great Powers, and the Danubian Crisis, 1936-1939

THOMAS L. SAKMYSTER / \$20.00

## John Taylor Wood *Sea Ghost of the Confederacy*

ROYCE GORDON SHINGLETON / \$15.00

## Japan's Political Revolution under MacArthur

*A Participant's Account*

JUSTIN WILLIAMS, SR. / \$16.50

## Southeastern Indians since the Removal Era

WALTER L. WILLIAMS, editor / \$18.50 cloth, \$6.00 paper



*The University of Georgia Press* Athens 30602

On Display at BOOTH 68

# Examine World, European \_\_\_\_\_ and American History. . .

## **CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Fifth Edition**

Volume I/Conflict and Consensus in Early American History (1607–1877) 480 pages

Volume II/Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History (1877–present) 544 pages

1980

Paperbound

Allen F. Davis, *Temple University*; Harold D. Woodman, *Purdue University*

A classic, time-tested reader with selections grouped around critical problems in American history and unified by the theme of conflict and consensus. Some of the controversy surrounding the study of American history is introduced through the words and arguments of Gary Nash, Edmund Morgan, Grady McWhiney, Gerda Lerner, Alfred Chandler, Lawrence Goodwyn, Herbert Gutman, David Rothman, Irving Horowitz, Christopher Lash, Kevin Phillips, and Sheila Rothman.

## **THE AMERICAN INDIAN: Prehistory to the Present**

Arrell Gibson, *University of Oklahoma*

1980

Casebound

672 pages est.

The interdisciplinary scope of this text spans prehistory to the 20th century, showing the American Indian's proper and deserved place in history. Special emphasis is placed on the American Indian's genetic and cultural legacy in North America.

## **ISSUES IN AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY: Selected Readings, Third Edition**

Gerald D. Nash, *University of New Mexico*

1980

Paperbound

384 pages est.

A collection of readings that introduces students to controversial issues in American economic history. New selections include works by Robert Fogel, Peter Temin, Thomas Cochran, Forrest McDonald, Allan Boque, Ulrich B. Phillips, Ralph Hidy, John K. Galbraith, and Andrew Brimmer.

## **REPRESENTATIVE AMERICANS: The Revolutionary Generation**

Norman Risjord, *University of Wisconsin*

1980

Paperbound

240 pages est.

A text of originally written biographical sketches of representative Americans. Designed to stimulate student interest in history by bringing to life figures of the revolutionary period.

## **ANTEBELLUM AMERICAN CULTURE: An Interpretive Anthology**

David Brion Davis, *Yale University*

1979

Paperbound

464 pages

An innovative interpretation of fresh primary sources covering the forty-year period before the Civil War.

# At D.C. Heath Booth 34!

Recently published!

## **EUROPE IN RETROSPECT: A Brief History of the Past Two Hundred Years**

Raymond F. Betts, *University of Kentucky*

1979 Paperbound 249 pages

## **THE AMERICAN**

## **PAGEANT: A History of the Republic, Sixth Edition**

Thomas A. Bailey, *Stanford University*; David M. Kennedy, *Stanford University*

1979 Casebound 950 pages

2-volume Paperbound: Volume I-450 pages; Volume II-523 pages  
Quizbook. Guidebook.

## **MEDIEVAL WESTERN CIVILIZATION and the Byzantine and Islamic Worlds: Interaction of Three Cultures**

Deno J. Geanakoplos, *Yale University*

1979 Casebound 513 pages

## **LIBERTY AND UNION**

David Herbert Donald, *Harvard University*

1978 Paperbound 318 pages

## **THE AMERICAN SPIRIT: United States History as Seen by Contemporaries, Fourth Edition**

Thomas A. Bailey, *Stanford University*

1978 Paperbound 2-volumes

Volume I-480 pages;

Volume II-552 pages

For details or sample copies, call us  
toll free: 800-225-1388.

In Massachusetts,  
call collect: 617-862-6650, ext. 1344.



**D.C. Heath and Company**  
125 Spring Street  
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173  
(Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9)

## **ISSUES PAST AND PRESENT: An American History Sourcebook**

Phillip S. Paludan, *University of Kansas*; Robert M. Calhoun, *University of North Carolina, Greensboro*; Michael A. Moore, *Bowling Green State University*; Jonathan G. Utey, *University of Tennessee, Knoxville*; Donald C. Lord, *Unity College*

1978 Paperbound 2-volumes  
Volume I-260 pages;  
Volume II-289 pages

## **THE GREAT REPUBLIC: A History of the American People**

Bernard Bailyn, *Harvard University*; David Brion Davis, *Yale University*; David Herbert Donald, *Harvard University*; John L. Thomas, *Brown University*; Robert H. Wiebe, *Northwestern University*; Gordon S. Wood, *Brown University*

1977 Casebound 1270 pages

2-volume Paperbound: Volume I-821 pages; Volume II-540 pages  
Study Guide. Instructor's Manual.  
Test Item File.

## **AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: A History**

Thomas G. Paterson, *University of Connecticut*; J. Gary Clifford, *University of Connecticut*; Kenneth J. Hagan, *U.S. Naval Academy*

1977 Casebound 607 pages

## **MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: Documents and Essays**

Thomas G. Paterson, *University of Connecticut*

1978 2-volume Paperbound  
Volume I (to 1914)-360 pages;  
Volume II (since 1914)-525 pages

## **THE MAKING OF A FEMINIST**

### **Early Journals and Letters of M. Carey Thomas**

*Edited by Marjorie Housepian Dobkin; Foreword by Millicent Carey McIntosh.* The articulate childhood and youth of the strong-willed champion of women's rights make entertaining and moving reading. Determined at a precocious age that girls should have the same rights as boys, Minnie Thomas proved the possibility with her summa cum laude degree from Zurich and her assumption of the presidency of Bryn Mawr College. *Illustrated, cloth \$15.00, paper \$5.95*

## **LUCY BRECKENRIDGE OF GROVE HILL**

### **The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864**

*Edited by Mary D. Robertson; Foreword by John T. Hubbell.* A highly verbal young girl of nineteen records an intimate view of Confederate life on the home front. While the war raged nearby and eventually through her Shenandoah Valley plantation, Lucy's instincts for romance and sociability struggled to survive a time of rumor, lost relatives, and grim reports. *Illustrated, \$14.00*

## **THE THREAT OF PEACE**

### **James F. Byrnes and the Council of Foreign Ministers, 1945-1946**

*by Patricia Dawson Ward.* Seeds of the Cold War were sown at the foreign minister's peace treaty meetings where Secretary Byrnes both demonstrated that United States-Soviet Union negotiations could be productive and gave impetus to the move toward estrangement and mutual distrust. *\$12.50*

*And from last year, winner of the Ohio Academy of History Award—*

## **GARFIELD**

*by Allan Peskin.* "In a book both distinguished and definitive, Peskin presents a thorough yet readable biography, and in so doing illuminates much Gilded Age politics as well."—*Choice* *\$20.00*

**See these books at the Association of American University Presses booth**

**The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242**



# History titles from **St. Martin's Press**

## **Makers of the Western Tradition**

**Portraits from History**

*Second Edition*

J. Kelley Sowards, *Wichita State University*

February 1979

Volume 1: 256 pages, paper, \$5.95

Volume 2: 266 pages, paper, \$5.95

Combined Edition: 522 pages, paper, \$7.95

## **A Student's Guide to History**

*Second Edition*

Jules R. Benjamin, *University of Rochester*

February 1979 154 pages, paper \$3.95

## **The Ethnic Dimension in American History**

James Stuart Olson,

*Sam Houston State University*

May 1979

Volume One: 213 pages, paper, \$5.95

Volume Two: 240 pages, paper, \$5.95

Combined Edition: 453 pages, paper, \$7.95

## **The Development of an American Culture**

*Edited with an Introduction by Stanley*

Coben, *University of California—Los Angeles* and Lorman Ratner, *University of*

*Wisconsin—Parkside*

January 1980 256 pages, paper

### **The St. Martin's Series in Twentieth Century United States History**

## **The Tyranny of Change**

**America in the Progressive Era, 1900-1917**

John Whiteclay Chambers II, *Barnard College, Columbia University*

January 1980 256 pages, paper

## **The Great War and the Search for a Modern Order**

**A History of the American People and Their Institutions, 1917-1933**

Ellis W. Hawley, *University of Iowa*

April 1979 264 pages, paper \$4.95

## **The Great Depression and World War II**

**Organizing America, 1933-1945**

Gerald D. Nash, *University of New Mexico*

May 1979 176 pages, paper \$4.95

For more information on these and our other titles in History,  
please visit booth 11 at the American Historical Association meeting or write:

**St. Martin's Press • P.O. Box 5352 • New York, NY 10017**

# Columbia strengthens the historical record



## THE OCTOBER REVOLUTION

*Roy Medvedev, Translated by George Saunders.* 'A stimulating reinterpretation, notable for its balanced, by no means uncritical assessment of Lenin's historical role.'—*Alexander Rabinowitch, Indiana University* \$14.95

## LITTLE AMERICA

### Town at the End of the World

*Paul A. Carter.* On the 50th anniversary of the first flight to the South Pole, this beautifully illustrated book commemorates the town which served as Richard E. Byrd's base for his historic expeditions. Illus., \$15.95

## THE LAWFUL REVOLUTION

### Louis Kossuth and the Hungarians, 1848-1849

*Istvan Deak.* This first full-length study in any Western language of Hungary's war of independence and its controversial leader is "...extremely well-written, well-thought-out, and well-researched."—*R. John Rath, Rice University* Illus., \$16.95

## THE CRISES OF POWER

### Foreign Policy in the Kissinger Years

*Seyom Brown.* The most searching appraisal yet of U.S. foreign policy during the Nixon and Ford administrations. \$10.95

## RUSSIA'S ROAD TO THE COLD WAR Diplomacy, Warfare, and the Politics of Communism, 1941-1945

*Vojtech Mastny.* "Warmly recommended to anyone seriously interested in the sources of Soviet international behavior."—*Richard Pipes, Harvard University* \$16.95

## TOWN IN THE RUHR A Social History of Bochum, 1860-1914

*David F. Crew.* 'A pioneering effort in German social history...[that] combines an intense analysis of local institutions with a concern for broader issues of social structure and mobility.'—*James J. Sheehan, Northwestern University* \$20.00

## FROM DREYFUS TO VICHY The Remaking of French Jewry, 1906-1959

*Paula Hyman.* A unique account of how the immigration of Eastern European Jews transformed the French Jewish community, from the close of the Dreyfus Affair to the outbreak of World War II. \$17.50

## WOMEN AT WORK

### The Transformation of Work and Community in Lowell, Massachusetts, 1826-1860

*Thomas Dublin.* The story of the first generation of American women to enter industrial employment. \$17.50

## **MORALS AND MARKETS**

### **The Development of Life Insurance in the United States**

*Viviana A. Rotman Zelizer.* A unique and colorful account of the growth of life insurance from an "instrument of the devil" into one of America's foremost social and economic institutions. \$15.00

## **YENAN AND THE GREAT POWERS**

### **The Origins of Chinese Communist Foreign Policy, 1944-46**

*James Reardon-Anderson.* A challenging argument that military and political factors, and not ideology, guided Chinese Communist foreign policy at the end of World War II. \$15.00

## **THE FATEFUL CHOICE**

### **Japan's Advance into Southeast Asia, 1939-1941**

*Edited by James W. Morley. Translated by Peter A. Burton and Robert A. Scalapino.* The second volume to appear in a projected five-part series of selected translations from the acclaimed Japanese work, *Japan's Road to the Pacific War*. \$20.00

## **THE COMMUNIST PARTIES OF EASTERN EUROPE**

*Edited by Stephen Fischer-Galati.* The first single-volume work to encompass the historic and political evolution of the communist parties of Eastern Europe. \$20.00

## **FROM LOYALIST TO FOUNDING FATHER**

### **The Political Odyssey of William Samuel Johnson**

*Elizabeth Peterken McCaughey.* A comprehensive biography of one of the American Revolution's most fascinating and complicated figures. \$22.50

## **THE JEWISH COMMUNITY IN HARLEM, 1870-1930**

*Jeffrey S. Gurock.* A unique and thorough chronicle of the days when Harlem was a thriving Jewish community. \$15.00

**Now complete in 26 volumes:**

## **THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON**

*Edited by Harold C. Syrett.* "A historical record that is at once illuminating and overpowering."

—*Wall Street Journal*

26-volume set \$610.00

## **New Columbia Paperbacks:**

### **NEW YORK JEWS AND THE QUEST FOR COMMUNITY**

#### **The Kehillah Experiment, 1908-1922**

*Arthur A. Goren.* "A splendid work of research scholarship."

—*Commentary* \$6.95

**From the acclaimed Contemporary American History Series, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor:**

### **JOHN F. KENNEDY AND THE SECOND RECONSTRUCTION**

*Carl M. Brauer.* "Clearly the most significant study of Kennedy and the civil rights movement we are likely to have for a long time."—*American Historical Review* \$6.95

### **TRUMAN AND THE STEEL SEIZURE CASE**

#### **The Limits of Presidential Power**

*Maeva Marcus.* A "meticulously researched, brilliantly analyzed, and authoritative study."—*Journal of American History* \$7.00

# **COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, N.Y. 10533

# New Columbia Distributions:

**Columbia now distributes in the United States and Canada selected titles from these fine academic publishers.**

## **BROOKLYN COLLEGE STUDIES ON SOCIETY IN CHANGE**

### **War and Society in East Central Europe During the 18th and 19th Centuries**

*Volume I: Special Topics  
and Generalizations*

Edited by Béla K. Király and  
Gunther E. Rothenberg. \$15.00

## **EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS**

### **The Cultural Limits of Revolutionary Politics**

*Change and Continuity in Socialist  
Czechoslovakia*

David W. Paul. \$18.50

### **On the Border of War and Peace**

*Polish Intelligence and Diplomacy  
in 1937-1939 and the*

*Origins of the Ultra Secret*

Richard Andrew Woytak. \$11.00

### **Bear and Foxes**

*The International Relations of the  
East European States, 1965-1969*

Ronald H. Linden. \$17.50

### **Czechoslovakia**

*The Heritage of Ages Past*

Edited by Ivan Volgyes and

Hans Brisch. \$13.50

### **Prime Minister Gyula Andrassy's Influence on Habsburg Foreign Policy**

János Decsy. \$12.00

### **Citizens for the Fatherland**

*Education, Educators, and Pedagogical*

*Ideals in Eighteenth Century Russia*

J.L. Black. \$16.50

### **A History of the "Proletariat"**

*The Emergence of Marxism in the  
Kingdom of Poland, 1870-1887*

Norman M. Naimark. \$18.00

### **The Slovak Autonomy Movement, 1935-1939**

*A Study in Unrelenting Nationalism*  
Dorothea H. El Mallakh. \$16.00

### **Diplomat in Exile**

*Francis Pulszky's Political Activities  
in England, 1849-1860*

Thomas Kabdedo, With a Foreword  
by C.A. Macartney. \$13.00

### **The German Struggle Against the Yugoslav Guerillas in World War II**

*German Counter-Insurgency  
in Yugoslavia, 1941-1943*

Paul N. Hehn. \$10.00

### **The Emergence of the Romanian Nation State**

Gerald S. Bobango. \$17.00

### **Stewards of the Land**

*The American Farm School  
and Modern Greece*

Brenda L. Marder. \$14.50

## **EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS**

### **Mesolithic Prelude**

*The Paleolithic-Neolithic Transition  
in Europe and the Near East*

J.G.D. Clark. \$10.00

## **SCOTTISH ACADEMIC PRESS**

### **The State of the Scottish Working Class in 1843**

Ian Levitt and Christopher  
Smout. \$15.00

### **The Secretaries of State for Scotland, 1926-76**

George Pottinger. \$12.50

### **British Rearmament and the Treasury: 1932-39**

G.C. Peden. \$17.50

## **UNIVERSITETSFÖRLAGET**

### **The Tax Book of the Cistercian Order**

Edited by Arne Odd Johnsen  
and Peter King. \$13.00 paper

**Visit us at Booth #80 and talk  
with our representatives.**

*All prices tentative and subject  
to change.*

## **COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Address for orders: 136 South Broadway,  
Irvington, N.Y. 10533

## BLUE-RIBBON HISTORY TEXTS FROM HARPER & ROW

*New!* REILLY

### **The West and the World**

**A Topical History of Civilization**

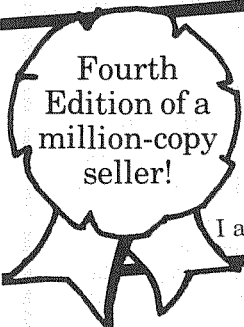
Organized chronologically by broad historical periods, and thematically by subject, this text encourages students to think more critically, sharply, and clearly about such relevant issues as sexism, racism, urban life, and ecology. *Coming January 1980.* Also available in a two-volume paperback edition. Instructor's Manual.

*New!* ACUÑA

### **Occupied America**

**A History of Chicanos, Second Edition**

More than three-fourths of this successful text has been rewritten, adding information from over 2500 sources. The text gives thorough coverage to current trends and events, including the changing role of Mexican-American women and the Chicano movement in the Midwest. *Coming February 1980.*



Fourth  
Edition of a  
million-copy  
seller!

### **GARRATY'S The American Nation** *A History of the United States*

*Published November 1978*

Supplements: HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS: Notable  
Articles from *American Heritage*, Third Edition (Volumes  
I and II). Study Guides; Instructor's Manuals with Test Banks.

To request examination copies, write to Suite 5D (762), Harper & Row, 10 East 53d St., New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.

## **Come Pick a Winner at Booth 55**



# **Harper & Row**

New York • San Francisco



Quality textbooks from  
**FORUM PRESS**

***European  
Traditions  
in the  
Twentieth  
Century***

**Editors:            John M. Carroll  
                         William W. MacDonald**

Twelve original essays for undergrads on the main political, economic, social, cultural, and military themes in twentieth century European history. The book is divided into three parts with a general introduction: "World War I and Its Impact on Europe," "Europe Between the World Wars," and "European Society After World War II." (200 pg., paper)

***The  
World of  
Europe  
revised  
edition***

Eight authors, each a specialist in the period covered, have thoroughly revised this popular text for European or World Civilization courses. "The Renaissance World" and "The Nineteenth Century World" have been completely rewritten. Available in two, three, or nine-volume editions in a new two-color format. (600 pg., paper)

***The  
American  
Republic***

**Authors:            John A. Schutz  
                         Richard Kirkendall**

An outstanding new survey text by two prominent scholars which shows the growth of America through its system of government, its politics, its ideals, and its leaders. Available in a one-volume clothbound edition and a two-volume paperback edition. (750 pages)



*For examination copies send course title, enrollment, decision date, etc. to:*

Forum Press  
P.O. Box 179  
St. Louis, MO 63166

"Those who have learned of the Far West from the silver screen will be painfully disillusioned as well as delightfully entertained by this magisterial history of the California-Oregon Trail, for John D. Unruh, Jr. has not only produced the best book yet written on the overland journey, but has also laid to rest a multitude of popular myths . . . so rich in anecdote, so sparklingly written." — Ray Allen Billington, *Washington Post Book World*

"It is not often that a single book on a major historical event can substantially change the traditional image of that event; *The Plains Across* stands a good chance of doing just that." — Howard R. Lamar, *The Chronicle Review*

"The book is 'revisionist history' that dispels popular notions without spoiling our fun." — Richard Martin, *Wall Street Journal*

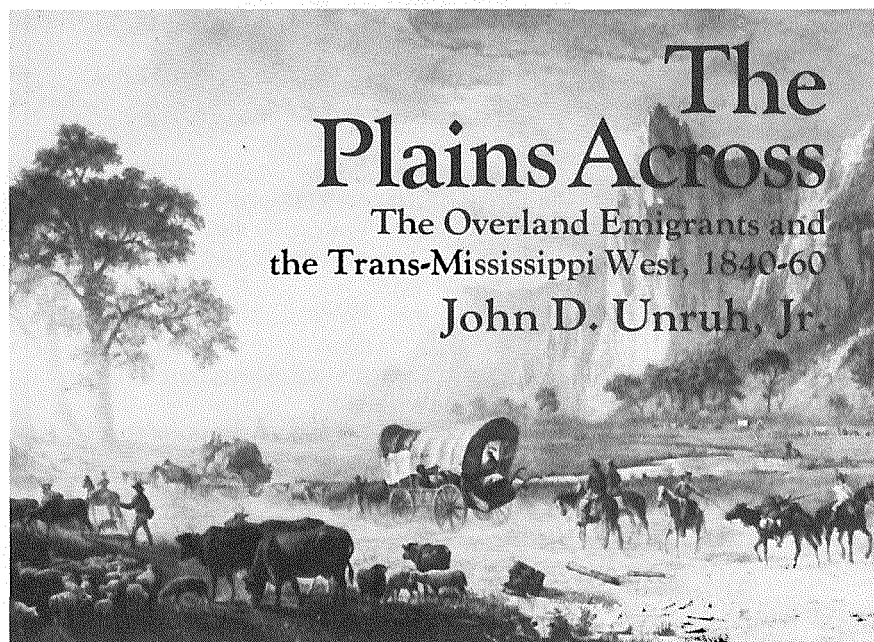
"This massive study of the westward movement is likely to become the definitive work. The scholarship is prodigious and meticulous, and the book is clearly written. . . . will appeal to scholars and general readers alike." — Peter J. Coleman, *Library Journal*

"This brilliant, detailed and exemplary historical study . . . readable and engaging." — Robert Kirsch, *Los Angeles Times*

" . . . comes closer to a desirable end of leaving me speechless than any book about the American West that I have read and reviewed over the past 30 years." — W.H. Hutchinson, *San Francisco Chronicle*

568 pages. 60 illustrations. \$22.50

*A selection of The History Book Club and The Library of World History*



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

Box 5081, Station A, Champaign, Illinois 61820

## AMERICAN HISTORY

John Duffy

### NEW PAPERBACK

#### THE HEALERS

**A History of American Medicine**

385 pages. \$5.95.

James P. Johnson

### THE POLITICS OF SOFT COAL

**The Bituminous Industry from World War I through the New Deal**

344 pages. \$16.50.

Jonathan Lurie

### THE CHICAGO BOARD OF TRADE, 1859-1905

**The Dynamics of Self-Regulation**

216 pages. \$12.50.

Dallin H. Oaks and  
Marvin S. Hill

### NEW PAPERBACK

#### CARTHAGE CONSPIRACY

**The Trial of the Accused Assassins of Joseph Smith**

272 pages. \$3.95 (also in cloth, \$7.95)

## BLACK STUDIES

Peter L. Goldman

### NEW PAPERBACK

#### THE DEATH AND LIFE OF MALCOLM X

*with a new Afterword by the author*

*Blacks in the New World Series edited by August Meier.*

460 pages. \$6.95.

Louis R. Harlan and  
Raymond W. Smock  
*editors*

### THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS

**Volume 8: 1904-6**

828 pages. \$17.50.

**Volume 9: 1906-8**

656 pages. \$17.50.

Thomas Holt

### NEW PAPERBACK

#### BLACK OVER WHITE

**Negro Political Leadership in South Carolina during Reconstruction**

Winner of the Charles S. Sydnor Award of the Southern Historical Association, 1978.  
*Blacks in the New World Series, edited by August Meier.*

276 pages. \$4.95 (also in cloth, \$12.50)



**THE LIMITS OF ENLIGHTENMENT**

**Joseph II and the Law**

160 pages. \$13.50.

**THE IDEAS AND CAREERS OF  
SIMON-NICOLAS-HENRI LINGUET**

**A Study in Eighteenth-Century  
French Politics**

320 pages. \$15.00. January.

**NEW PAPERBACK**

**THE FAMILY IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA**

**New Lines of Historical Research**

336 pages. \$5.50 (also in cloth, \$16.50)

**THE GRENVILLITES, 1801-29**

**Party Politics and Factionalism in the Age  
of Pitt and Liverpool**

256 pages. \$12.50.

**PATHS TO AUTHORITY**

**The Middle Class and the Industrial Labor  
Force in France, 1820-48**

222 pages. \$12.95.

**NEW PAPERBACK**

**THE LEGACY OF MALTHUS**

**The Social Costs of the New  
Scientific Racism**

732 pages. \$10.00.

**WOMEN IN REVOLUTIONARY PARIS,  
1789-1795**

224 pages. \$10.00.



**UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS PRESS**

Box 5081, Station A  
Champaign, IL 61820

**EUROPEAN HISTORY**

Paul P. Bernard

Darline Gay Levy

David L. Ransel  
*editor*

James J. Sack

Peter N. Stearns

**SOCIAL HISTORY**

Allan Chase

**WOMEN'S STUDIES**

Darline Gay Levy  
Harriet Branson Applewhite  
Mary Durham Johnson  
*editors and translators*

On display at our booth.

# CHART YOUR COURSE

## ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL

<b>Anna Comnena</b>	The Alexiad of Anna Comnena	\$ 4.95
<b>M. I. Finley</b>	The World of Odysseus, Rev. Ed.	\$ 2.95
<b>Justinian</b>	The Digest of Roman Law	\$ 3.95
<b>Pausanias</b>	Guide to Greece:	
	Volume 1: Central Greece	\$ 4.95
	Volume 2: Southern Greece	\$ 4.95
<b>Polybius</b>	The Rise of the Roman Empire	\$ 8.95
<b>Michael Psellus</b>	Fourteen Byzantine Rulers	\$ 3.95

## AMERICAN, BRITISH, AND EUROPEAN

<b>Janet Flanner (Genêt)</b>	Paris Was Yesterday: 1925-1939	\$ 2.95
<b>Christopher Hill</b>	Milton and the English Revolution	\$ 5.95
<b>Alistair Horne</b>	The Price of Glory: Verdun 1916	\$ 2.95
	To Lose a Battle: France 1940	\$ 5.95
<b>Irving Howe</b>	Leon Trotsky	\$ 2.95
<b>Norton Juster</b>	So Sweet to Labor: The Voices of Rural Women, 1865-1895	\$16.95
<b>Philip Magnus</b>	King Edward VII	\$ 3.95
<b>Robert Mandrou</b>	From Humanism to Science: 1480-1700	\$ 3.95
<b>John Reed</b>	Ten Days That Shook the World	\$ 2.95
<b>William L. Shirer</b>	Berlin Diary	\$ 5.95
<b>A. J. P. Taylor</b>	The War Lords	\$ 3.95
<b>Thorstein Veblen</b>	The Theory of the Leisure Class	\$ 3.95

## WORLD AREA STUDIES

<b>Burton Bernstein</b>	Sinai: The Great and Terrible Wilderness	\$13.95
<b>Fred Halliday</b>	Iran: Dictatorship and Development	\$ 3.95
<b>Alistair Horne</b>	A Savage War of Peace: Algeria 1954-1962	\$ 5.95
<b>Peter Mansfield</b>	The Arabs	\$ 4.95
<b>Ivan Morris</b>	The World of the Shining Prince: Court Life in Ancient Japan	\$ 3.95

## REFERENCE BOOKS

<b>J. P. Cole</b>	Geography of World Affairs	\$ 5.95
<b>Peter Hall</b>	The New Penguin World Atlas	\$ 9.95
<b>Alan Palmer</b>	The Penguin Dictionary of Twentieth Century History	\$ 4.95

**VISIT US AT BOOTH 48-49**

# WITH VIKING PENGUIN

**Jonathan D. Spence**

## **THE DEATH OF WOMAN WANG**

"Spence's book breaks new ground for Chinese historical scholarship. ... It is a major achievement ... in its skillful use of sources ... in its perceptive interpretation, and, most important of all, in its successful attempt to make far-off rural China a part of our own experience..."

—*American Historical Review*.

0-14-005121-X

192 pp.

\$ 2.95

**Abbott Gleason**

## **YOUNG RUSSIA:**

### **The Genesis of Russian Radicalism in the 1860s**

Abbott Gleason, professor of history at Brown University, brings to life a period of unparalleled drama and importance in modern history as he describes the people, the politics, and the intellectual history of Russian radicalism. A Viking book.

0-670-79459-7

492 pp.

\$14.95

**Isaiah Berlin**

## **RUSSIAN THINKERS**

Edited by Henry Hardy and Aileen Kelly. Introduction by Aileen Kelly. In these eight eloquent and pathbreaking essays on 19th century Russian thinkers, Sir Isaiah offers a series of vivid portraits of Herzen, Tolstoy, Turgenev, and many other writers, dissenters, and revolutionaries who provided, in the authors words, "the largest single contribution to social change in the world."

0-14-022260-X

336 pp.

\$ 3.95

**William Craig**

## **THE FALL OF JAPAN**

Using unpublished diaries, memoirs, and documents as well as interviews with key figures here and in Japan, author Craig tells the full story behind the Japanese decision to surrender rather than risk annihilation at the end of World War II.

0-14-005261-5

416 pp.

\$ 4.95

**Peter Calvocoressi and Guy Wint**

## **TOTAL WAR:**

### **Causes and Courses of the Second World War**

This lucid and comprehensive survey of the origins and ensuing action of the Second World War synthesizes all of the political, military, social and moral forces at work. "Can hardly be regarded as less than the best one-volume history of the Second World War so far"

—*The Times Educational Supplement*.

0-14-005333-6

992 pp.

\$ 6.95



**THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS**



College Department, 625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

The  
University of  
Chicago  
PRESS

**THE TERRITORY OF THE  
HISTORIAN**

**Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie**

*Translated by Ben and Sian Reynolds*

"It is always [Le Roy Ladurie's] choice to make his history comparative and synoptic, and these essays sparkle with intelligence and unexpected information as they range from a study of military recruits in the 19th century, to the history of rain and fine weather, and to a discussion of attitudes towards death."

—Douglas Johnson, *New Society*

*Cloth 354 pages \$21.00 Available*

**THE INSTITUTIONS OF  
FRANCE UNDER THE  
ABSOLUTE MONARCHY,  
1598–1789**

*Society and the State*

**Roland E. Mousnier**

*Translated by Brian Pearce*

"*The Institutions of France* is a magisterial work, the expression of a lifetime's research. It is the handbook from which the next generation of scholars will begin."—Keith M.

Baker, University of Chicago

*Cloth 800 pages TBA December*

**KARIM KHAN ZAND**

*A History of Iran, 1747–1779*

**John R. Perry**

Perry gives an engrossing account of the court intrigues and military exploits that color Karim Khan's rise to power in the late eighteenth century.

*A Publication of the Center for Middle Eastern Studies*

*Cloth 352 pages \$12.50 Available*

**AUTOCRATS AND  
ACADEMICS**

*Education, Culture, and Society in  
Tsarist Russia*

**James C. McClelland**

In this original study McClelland shows that the autocrats and the academics of Tsarist Russia, while openly antagonistic, nevertheless shared common assumptions about Western models for Russian education.

*Cloth 192 pages \$14.00 Available*

**FATE AND HONOR,  
FAMILY AND VILLAGE**

*Demographic and Cultural Change in  
Rural Italy since 1800*

**Rudolph M. Bell**

"Bell is well versed in Italian history, demographic history, and ethnography . . . and has found lots of valuable material which he has analyzed in imaginative ways to get at the life experience of [these] Italians."—Louise

Tilly, University of Michigan

*Cloth 288 pages TBA December*

**CISTERCIAN AND  
MENDICANT  
MONASTERIES IN  
MEDIEVAL GREECE**

**Beata Kitsiki Panagopoulos**

"This is the only comprehensive study of the most outstanding extant Gothic monasteries built during the French and Italian occupancy of Greece after the conquest of Constantinople in 1204."—Walter Horn,

University of California at Berkeley

*Cloth 216 pages Illus. \$24.00 Available*

## THE DARWINIAN REVOLUTION

*Science Red in Tooth and Claw*

**Michael Ruse**

*The Darwinian Revolution* is a panoramic and comprehensive review of this pivotal episode in the history of science, setting Darwin's ideas, and those of his progenitors and competitors, in the context of Victorian religious, social, and scientific attitudes.

*Cloth 336 pages \$20.00 Available*

## SELECTED WRITINGS IN BRITISH INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

**Leslie Stephen**

*Edited and with an Introduction by  
Noel Annan*

Annan selects essays and complete chapters from works that show Stephen at his best in depicting and dissecting varieties of philosophical thought, and illustrate his approach to the history of ideas.

*Classics of British Historical Literature, edited  
by John Clive*

*Cloth 328 pages \$17.00 Available*

## THE PROGRESSIVE HISTORIANS

*Turner, Beard, Parrington*

**Richard Hofstadter**

*Paper 528 pages \$7.95 Available*

## THE PARANOID STYLE IN AMERICAN POLITICS

*and Other Essays*

**Richard Hofstadter**

*Paper 346 pages \$5.95 Available*

## CHARLES DARWIN AND THE PROBLEM OF CREATION

**Neal C. Gillespie**

Gillespie examines the role played by Darwin's religious beliefs in the *Origin of Species* and shows how his opposition to creation rested on theological as well as scientific grounds.

*Cloth 224 pages \$16.50 Available*

## HISTORY OF THE WAR IN THE PENINSULA

**William Napier**

*Edited by Charles H. Stuart*

Still considered an authoritative work on the subject today, the Napier book makes the major military episodes of the nineteenth century come alive for readers in the twentieth.

*Classics of British Historical Literature, edited  
by John Clive*

*Cloth 325 pages \$27.50 Available*

## THE CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND

**William Stubbs**

*Edited and with an Introduction by  
James Cornford*

*Classics of British Historical Literature, edited  
by John Clive*

*Cloth 512 pages \$27.50 Available*

## COMMENTARIES ON THE LAWS OF ENGLAND

*A Facsimile of the First Edition of  
1765-1769*

**William Blackstone**

*In Four Volumes*

*Paper \$8.95 each Available*

**The University of Chicago Press** *Chicago 60637*  
**Visit Us at Booths 60 & 61**

## THE FINE ARTS IN AMERICA

**Joshua C. Taylor**

Taylor shows how, over the course of three centuries, art has become a vital part of American society. His discussion, supported by more than 250 illustrations, testifies to the significance of American artistic expression.

*Chicago History of American Civilization series, edited by Daniel J. Boorstin*  
*Cloth 280 pages 250 illus.*

*\$15.00 until 12/31/79; \$17.50 thereafter*

## DISCOVERERS, EXPLORERS, SETTLERS

*The Diligent Writers of  
Early America*

**Wayne Franklin**

Franklin traces the diligence of the first chroniclers of America through the three stages of discovery, exploration, and settlement, and shows how each stage brought forth its own kind of American writing.

*Cloth 240 pages Illus. \$15.00 Available*

## A RUSSIAN LOOKS AT AMERICA

*The Journey of Aleksandr Borisovich  
Lakier in 1857*

**Translated from the Russian and  
Edited by Arnold Schrier**

**With a Foreword by  
Henry Steele Commager**

Published in Russia in 1859, and until the present translation totally unknown to America, this work represents a major new discovery in the field of foreign travel literature.

*Cloth 296 pages Illus. \$15.95 Available*

## A TIMELESS AFFAIR

*The Life of Anita McCormick Blaine*

**Gilbert A. Harrison**

With a deft hand, Gilbert A. Harrison draws a remarkably living portrait of a controversial heiress within the context of her affluent, troubled family.

"A *Timeless Affair* is stunning—simply the best biography I have ever read."—Helen Horowitz, Scripps College

*Cloth 253 pages Illus. \$15.00 Available*

## THE ONE AND THE MANY

*Reflections on the American Identity*

**Arthur Mann**

Mann draws upon a series of episodes over the past 200 years to trace the interplay between ethnic diversity and the American identity.

*Cloth 208 pages \$12.95 Available*

## THE MILLENARIAN PIETY OF ROGER WILLIAMS

**W. Clark Gilpin**

Gilpin enriches our understanding of Roger Williams's varied and controversial career by placing it in the larger context of English, as well as American, Puritanism.

*Cloth 224 pages \$17.00 Available*

The University of  
Chicago Press

Chicago 60637

The  
University of  
Chicago  
PRESS

**LA CHICANA**

*The Mexican-American Woman*

**Alfredo Mirandé and**

**Evangelina Enríquez**

Very little is known about the contributions or the history of Chicanas. They experience multiple forms of oppression as women, as members of a colonized group, and as members of a culture perceived to be dominated by males. *La Chicana* offers a definitive study of this long neglected group.

*Cloth 281 pages Illus. \$19.50 December*

**REPEALING NATIONAL  
PROHIBITION**

**David E. Kyvig**

This is a study of the relationship of law and social change, and the susceptibility of the Constitution to pressure groups and public opinion.

*Cloth 304 pages Illus. TBA December*

**Now in Paper**

**THE LAST HALF-CENTURY**

*Societal Change and Politics in  
America*

**Morris Janowitz**

"*The Last Half-Century*, by the distinguished sociologist Morris Janowitz, is rich in learning, magisterial in tone, balanced in opinion and wise in its pervasive moral concern."

—Aaron Wildavsky, *Wall Street Journal*

*Paper xiv, 584 pages \$7.95 Available*

**F. D. R. AND THE PRESS**

**Graham J. White**

"White's book is sound, innovative, and quite readable. He has written a significant statement about Roosevelt which will evoke comparisons with other recent presidents."—Frank Friedel, Harvard University

*Cloth 184 pages \$12.95 Available*

**FRANK MURPHY**

*Volume II*

*The New Deal Years*

**Sidney Fine**

"None need ever again attempt to set out the facts of Murphy's past in the prewar New Deal era: none need look anywhere for the relevant data except to the pages of this volume."

—Philip B. Kurland

*Cloth 704 pages 16 plates \$42.00  
Available*

**THE WORK ETHIC IN  
INDUSTRIAL AMERICA,  
1850–1920**

**Daniel T. Rodgers**

*Paper 312 pages \$5.95 Available*

**EXECUTIVE  
REORGANIZATION AND  
REFORM IN THE NEW DEAL**

*The Genesis of Administrative  
Management, 1900–1939*

**Barry D. Karl**

*Paper 310 pages \$13.00 Available*

**Visit Us at Booths 60 & 61**



## NEW FOR WINTER

### THE U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY An Illustrated History

By Jack Sweetman. Foreword by Arleigh Burke.

Here is a lively, accurate, and concise history of one of America's premier educational institutions. The story of the U.S. Naval Academy mirrors the growth of higher education in the United States as well as the evolution of the Navy and the national policies its graduates have served. The book has been carefully researched and generously illustrated with a rich selection of photographs and line art dating from the first days of the Academy when it struggled for survival in the obscurity of an unwanted army post.

1979/280 pages/200 illustrations/Deluxe Slipcased Edition: \$25.95/  
Regular Edition: \$19.95

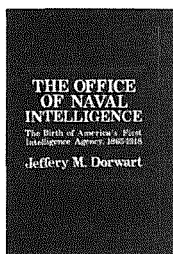


### THE OFFICE OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE The Birth of America's First Intelligence Agency 1865-1918

By Jeffery M. Dorwart.

Here are the facts about the origin, birth, and early development of the United States Office of Naval Intelligence. Dr. Dorwart presents the only thorough and scholarly explanation of the reasons behind the establishment and expansion of America's first intelligence agency. He has documented both the inner dynamics of the office and its interaction with other segments of the naval and governmental bureaucracy. His study also reveals the limitations, failures, and elitist and extralegal tendencies of naval intelligence.

1979/216 pages/\$15.95

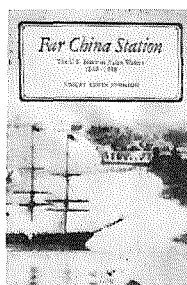


### THE FAR CHINA STATION The U.S. Navy in Asiatic Waters, 1800-1890

By Robert F. Johnson.

THE FAR CHINA STATION is a thoroughly detailed account of the U.S. Navy's activities in Asian waters during the first century of American naval history. Dr. Robert Johnson, author of THENCE ROUND CAPE HORN, has superbly chronicled a period that includes the cruise of the PEACOCK, Biddle's failure to open Japan and Perry's success, and Dewey's victory at Manila Bay.

1979/352 pages/25 illustrations/\$15.95



**Book Order Department** U.S. Naval Institute Annapolis, Maryland 21402

**BO**

Yes. Please send me the following:

- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of THE FAR CHINA STATION (\$15.95 each)
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of THE OFFICE OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE (\$15.95 each)
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of THE U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY (regular \$19.95 each)
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of THE U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY (deluxe \$25.95 each)

I have enclosed my check or money order for \$\_\_\_\_\_, including \$1.50 for postage and handling. (Please add 5% sales tax for delivery within the State of Maryland.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NAVAL INSTITUTE PRESS**



# Western civilization revitalized!

## **A HISTORY OF WESTERN SOCIETY**

John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and  
John Buckler

All of University of Illinois,  
Urbana-Champaign

Recent original research in political,  
economic, and intellectual history  
complements the generous study of  
common people's life styles.

Available in a Complete Paperback  
Edition, Two-Volume Paperback  
Edition, and Three-Volume Paperback  
Edition / 1979

Study Guide and Instructor's Manual

**Coming in 1980**

## **TWENTIETH CENTURY LIMITED**

### **A History of Recent America**

David W. Noble

University of Minnesota

David A. Horowitz

Portland State University

Peter N. Carroll

A history of the American people,  
stressing its diverse composition  
and adjustment to modernization.  
Mini-biographies and short  
interpretative essays enliven the text.

## **A SHORT HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA**

Benjamin Keen

Northern Illinois University

Mark Wasserman

Douglass College, Rutgers University

**Now Available**

## **WOMEN OF AMERICA A History**

Carol Ruth Berklin, Baruch College,  
City University of New York

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

## **URBAN AMERICA From Downtown to No Town**

David R. Goldfield

Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
and State University

Blaine A. Brownell

University of Alabama

## **BETWEEN THE WARS America, 1919-1941**

### **Second Edition**

David A. Shannon

University of Virginia

## **PORTRAIT OF AMERICA Second Edition**

Stephen B. Oates, University of  
Massachusetts, Amherst

Come visit our exhibit - Booth #92.

For adoption consideration, request  
examination copies from your regional  
Houghton Mifflin office.



**Houghton Mifflin**

Dallas, TX 75234 / Geneva, IL 60134

Hopewell, NJ 08525

Palo Alto, CA 94304 / Boston, MA 02107

# PERSPECTIVES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Edited by  
Donald Fleming

Volume XII • 1979  
(to be mailed in November 1979)

## *Contents*

**New Light on Wendell Phillips: The Community of Reform 1840-1880**  
Edited and Introduced by Irving H. Bartlett

In one of the most remarkable manuscript finds of this decade, thousands of previously unknown letters to and from Wendell Phillips have recently been discovered. Approximately 120 of these (200 printed pages) have been edited for *Perspectives*, including highly important letters from Anthony Burns, Frederick Douglass, William Wells Brown, Harriet Beecher Stowe, William Lloyd Garrison, William H. Herndon, Salmon P. Chase, and Elizabeth Cady Stanton. Phillips gives his own account of his previously undescribed wartime interview with President Lincoln. No letters between Phillips and his wife had been known to survive, but Ann Phillips now emerges as a pungent correspondent and a memorable and influential figure in her own right.

**William Byrd's Family**  
by Michael Zuckerman

**Colonial Civil Servant and Counterrevolutionary: Thomas Irving (1738?-1800) in Boston, Charleston, and London**  
by John J. McCusker

**The Devil in Drink: Swedenborgianism in T. S. Arthur's *Ten Nights in a Bar-Room* (1854)**  
by Francis Lauricella, Jr.

**Japanese Emigration to the United States 1866-1924: A Monograph**  
by Yasuo Wakatsuki

**The Exporting and Importing of Nature 1850-1980: Nature-Appreciation as a Commodity**  
by Roderick Nash

**Four Academic Ambassadors: International Studies and the American University before the Second World War**  
by Robert A. McCaughey

*Perspectives* is sold only in advance of publication. Single copies, \$10.00, five-year subscriptions, \$46.00. Checks, payable to Harvard University, must accompany orders. Not responsible for copies lost because of failure to report a change of address in time for the mailing. Mail to: CHARLES WARREN CENTER FOR STUDIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 118 Robinson Hall, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

# Hill & Wang

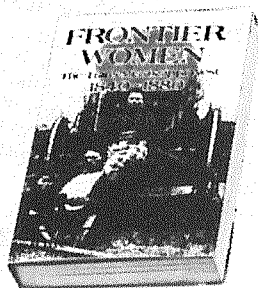
## New Books

Julie Roy Jeffrey

### FRONTIER WOMEN

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

The frontier, and those who conquered it have always held a special place in the American consciousness. Julie Roy Jeffrey, in this imaginatively written book, deals with the often misunderstood role of American-born women of European descent who penetrated the agricultural trans-Mississippi West between 1840 and 1880. This ground-breaking interpretive book, based on extensive primary research, helps to redress the imbalance of the history of the West, which has been the history of frontier men. Bibliography, index. Cloth: \$11.95 Paper: \$5.95



Clarence L. Ver Steeg

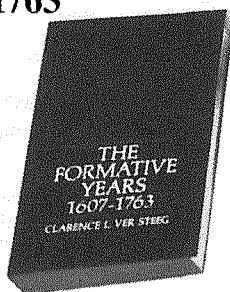
### THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1607-1763

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,  
*Making of America* series

"A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant, years in American history."

—FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University

"So clearly and forcefully written that the general reader will find many previous misconceptions or questions about our colonial past effectively corrected or answered ... It provides a useful, highly readable outline of our beginnings." —*Christian Science Monitor*. Now in paperback, \$4.95



## Recently Published

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

### FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO

third edition

"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding." —*American Historical Review* (reviewing the 2nd edition). Maps, bibliographic essay, index. \$4.95

*Aida DiPace Donald, advisory editor*

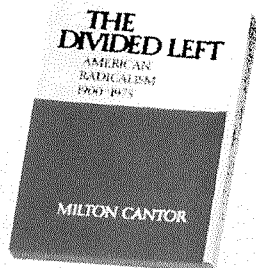
Milton Cantor

### THE DIVIDED LEFT

AMERICAN RADICALISM, 1900-1975

Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left's impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil. Index, bibliography. \$5.95

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*



# Hill & Wang

**Paul E. Johnson**

## **A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM**

SOCIETY AND REVIVALS IN ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, 1815-1837

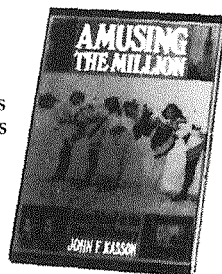
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... [He] has brilliantly fused the quantitative methods of the 'new social history' with a sparkling style and an imaginative reconstruction of social reality... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. \$4.95

**John F. Kasson**

## **AMUSING THE MILLION**

CONEY ISLAND AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island as part of the American experience provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century... A great amusement for the mind." — WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Photographs, notes. \$5.95



**Ronald G. Walters**

## **AMERICAN REFORMERS**

1815-1860

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature about antebellum reform movements and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." — JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliographical essays, index. \$5.95

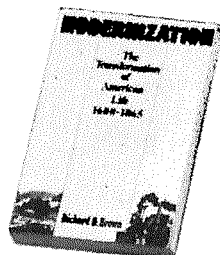
*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

**Richard D. Brown**

## **MODERNIZATION**

THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE  
1600-1865

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists... A challenging essay which will be especially provocative as a teaching tool... A fine, heuristic book." — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. \$4.95



**Ellen Ryerson**

## **THE BEST-LAID PLANS**

AMERICA'S JUVENILE COURT EXPERIMENT

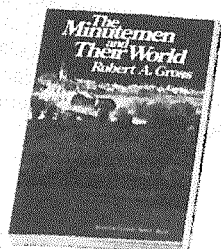
"A lucid, learned, engaging and important study... Ryerson's work sweeps far beyond that movement itself by relating it to major social changes in American life in the first decades of this century... Provides a model of succinct prose and historical acumen." — JOHN MORTON BLUM, Yale University. Index. \$4.95

# Hill & Wang

**Robert A. Gross**

## THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Cited by *Choice* magazine as an outstanding academic book of 1976. Maps, notes, index. \$3.95



**James Brewer Stewart**

## HOLY WARRIORS

THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY

"The kind of synthesis . . . for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Index. \$4.95

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

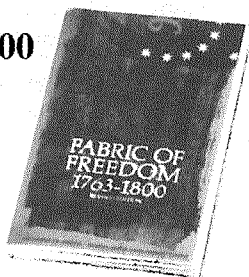
**Esmond Wright**

## FABRIC OF FREEDOM, 1763-1800

revised edition

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor, *Making of America* series

"Esmond Wright's revised edition is even more impressive than its distinguished predecessor . . . There is no better introduction to the era of the American Revolution." — ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University. Maps, bibliography, notes, index. \$6.95



**Thomas L. Blair**

## RETREAT TO THE GHETTO

THE END OF A DREAM?

"The voice of the scholar . . . Blair has created a book of analysis, of facts, that destroys our comfortable myths about the economic and political progress of blacks . . . Valuable as a source book and as a balanced summary of the legacy of the '60s. It is even more useful for its material on the present . . . A disturbing book." — MARLENE NADLE, *Village Voice*. Index. \$5.95

**Laurel Shackelford and Bill Weinberg, eds.**

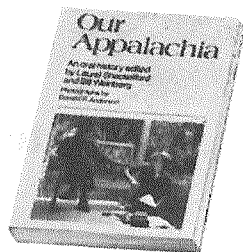
## OUR APPALACHIA

AN ORAL HISTORY

Photographs by Donald R. Anderson

"A beautiful book." — STUDS TERKEL. "What a wonderful book! . . . This is a very important contribution to the ongoing rewriting of American social history."

— HERBERT G. GUTMAN. Photographs, index.



Please visit us at booth #10, New York Hilton Hotel. Or write to us for complete information and examination copies.



Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang  
19 Union Square West, N. Y. 10003  
A division of Farrar, Straus, Giroux, Inc.

## Polish Civilization Essays and Studies

**Edited by Mieszlaw Giergielewicz.** Introduction by Ludwik Krzyzanowski. *A Polish Institute of Arts & Sciences Book.* This volume presents a wide range of Polish culture against a broad comparative background—the pagan and Christian traditions in Polish society, the start of urban living in Poland, gradual stages of social development, alliances and clashes with the East and the West and the resulting formation of the national character. The clear, narrative style of the essays make them enjoyable reading for the general reader as well as the Slavic scholar.

318 pages, \$16.00

## Iranian Cities

**Heinz Gaube.** Introduction by F.E. Peters. Foreword by Peter Chelkowski. *Hagop Kevorkian Series on Near Eastern Art and Civilization.* From close on-site observation and a unique combination of philological, archeological and geographical methods of research, Gaube examines three Iranian cities—Herat, Isfahan and Bam—each typical of Iranian cities of its size and function and traces their urban development from ancient through modern times.

192 pages, 90 b&w illustrations, \$22.50

## Artisans of the New Republic Tradesmen of New York City in the Age of Jefferson

**Howard B. Rock.** "Rock argues that craftspeople in Jeffersonian America achieved a new political identity and developed tactics that would 'inform labor movements in the following generations' . . . his book is essential for any collection on labor history."—*Library Journal*

340 pages, illustrated, \$17.50

## A Ghetto Grows in Brooklyn

**Harold X. Connolly.** ". . . surveys the social, political and economic conditions that gave rise to the black ghetto in the Bedford-Stuyvesant section of Brooklyn from the 1640s to the 1970s. The scholarship is sound; the tone is judicious. . . . Yet, the picture that emerges is one no American can be proud of."—*Library Journal*

248 pages, 5 maps, \$15.00

## **The Federalists and the Origins of the U.S. Civil Service**

**Carl E. Prince.** "This book considers the place, role and underlying structure of the Federalist Party in the American political experience . . . The author has woven together a vast amount of material and utilized new historical techniques such as career-line analysis, collective biography, and quantitative analysis . . . well-organized . . . and a worthy contribution to the early political and administrative history of the United States."—Roland M. Baumann, *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*

381 pages, illustrated, \$17.50

## **The Vulnerable Years The United States 1896-1917**

**Irwin Unger and Debi Unger.** This book is a survey of the American past from the 1890s to World War I, which skillfully blends political and social history. By relating specific political events to long-term social trends, the Ungers provide a new interpretation of progressivism, based on the urbanization of American society from 1896 to 1917.

205 pages, \$13.50

## **Organized Labor in Latin America Historical Case Studies of Workers in Dependent Societies**

**Hobart A. Spalding, Jr.** Using historical case studies to examine organized labor movements in Latin America from 1850 to 1960, the author shows convincingly why organized labor has not been a major revolutionary force within Latin America society. He documents the continuous struggle of the working people to better their lives in the most up-to-date and comprehensive historical study of Latin American labor now available.

297 pages, \$15.00



**New York University Press**  
Washington Square,  
New York, N.Y. 10003

# **NEW FROM HARPER & ROW**

## **A People's History of the United States**

by **Howard Zinn**  
ISBN 0-06-014804-7  
\$17.50

## **A History of the World**

by **Hugh Thomas**  
ISBN 0-06-014281-2  
\$16.95

Available in March, 1980

## **John Jay The Winning of the Peace, 1780-1784**

edited and with an introduction by **Richard B. Morris**  
ISBN 0-06-013080-6  
\$30.00

Visit our booth to see these and other new and  
recent titles from:

870



**Harper & Row**

10 E. 53d St., New York 10022



# NOW AVAILABLE IN PAPERBACK

The latest volume in the  
New American Nation series:

**Discovering America 1700-1875**  
by Henry Savage, Jr.

ISBN 0-06-090740-1 paperback CN740, \$6.95

**The Confederate Nation 1861-1865**  
by Emory M. Thomas

ISBN 0-06-090703-7 paperback CN703, \$5.95

**Fusang**

**The Chinese Who Built America**  
by Stan Steiner

ISBN 0-06-090750-9 paperback CN750, \$4.95  
Available in February, 1980

**Native American Testimony**  
**An Anthology of Indian and White Relations**

**— First Encounter to Dispossession**  
edited by Peter Nabokov

ISBN 0-06-090720-7 paperback CN720, \$3.95

**Leadership**

by James MacGregor Burns

ISBN 0-06-090697-9 paperback CN697, \$7.95

**Special Convention Offer — Only \$2.00 at H&R Booth**

**The Family, Sex and Marriage in England**  
**1500-1800 Abridged Edition by Lawrence Stone**

ISBN 0-06-090735-5 paperback CN735, \$5.95

Visit our booth to see these and other new and  
recent paperbacks from:

870



Harper & Row

10 E. 53d St., New York 10022

# Morrow/Quill writes history

## **A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II**

by **James L. Stokesbury**

The only objective, comprehensive, one-volume survey of the War, its antecedents, and its immediate consequences. 8 maps. Bibliog. Index.

\$15.95, hardcover; \$6.95, paper.

## **ON THE AIR IN WORLD WAR II**

by **John MacVane**

NBC's top radio correspondent in Europe during the War relives his experiences in a highly personal, authentic history of the time. 36 photos. Index.

Maps. \$12.50, hardcover only.

## **THE BITTER YEARS**

**The Invasion and Occupation of Denmark and Norway, April 1940—May 1945**

by **Richard Petrow**

An extraordinary examination that explodes the myths and uncovers the true reasons for Denmark and Norway's weak and ineffectual Resistance.

50 photos. Maps. Bibliog. Index. \$5.95, paper.

## **THE GERMAN GENERALS TALK**

by **B.H. Liddell Hart**

\$5.95, paper.

## **YEARS OF INFAMY**

**The Untold Story of America's Concentration Camps**

by **Michi Weglyn**

Introduction by James A. Michener. \$5.95, paper.

## **THE OTTOMAN CENTURIES**

**The Rise and Fall of the Turkish Empire**

by **Lord Kinross**

This definitive history of the great imperial power "should be on every university's list of great books."

—*The New Republic*

\$6.95, paper.

## **ATATURK**

**A Biography of Mustafa Kemal,**

**Father of Modern Turkey**

by **Lord Kinross**

\$7.95, paper.

## **THE GUGGENHEIMS An American Epic**

by **John H. Davis**

From exploitation to philanthropy, the explosive saga of the great wealthy family that so influenced American history. 32 pages of photos. Source notes. Bibliog. Index. \$6.95, paper.

## **ONE NIGHT STANDS WITH AMERICAN HISTORY**

**Odd, Amusing, and Little-Known Incidents**

by **Richard Shenkman** and **Kurt E. Reiger**

An entertaining, enlightening treasure of rich, rare Americana in the tradition of *The People's Almanac*.

35 photos and line drawings. Index. \$10.95, hardcover only.

## **THE CONSTITUTION**

**A Documentary and Narrative History**

by **Page Smith**

This popular history of the evolution and meaning of our Constitution is "a sturdy reference" (*Kirkus*) for every American home. Index. \$7.95, paper.

## **THE SPLENDID CENTURY**

**Life in the France of Louis XIV**

by **W.H. Lewis**

\$4.95, paper.

## **THE FIRST CHURCHILL**

**The Life of John, 1st Duke of Marlborough**

by **George Malcolm Thomson**

\$12.50, hardcover only.

## **WHEN THE CHEERING STOPPED**

**The Last Years of Woodrow Wilson**

by **Gene Smith**

\$4.95, paper.

## **THE PUBLIC AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1918-1978**

by **Ralph B. Levering**

\$3.95, paper.

## **A CARTOON HISTORY OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY, 1776-1976**

by **the Editors of the Foreign Policy Association**

With an introduction by Daniel Moynihan

\$4.95, paper.



**MORROW/QUILL  
PAPERBACKS**

**William Morrow**

105 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016

# HISTORY from CALIFORNIA

**The Idea of Historical  
Recurrence in Western  
Thought**  
From Antiquity to the Reformation  
G. W. Trompf

\$20.00

**Culture and Politics**  
From Puritanism to Enlightenment  
Edited, with an Introduction  
by Perez Zagorin

\$14.95

**Why War?**  
Ideology, Theory, and History  
Keith L. Nelson and  
Spencer C. Olin, Jr.

\$10.95

**Hard-Rock Epic**  
Western Miners and the Industrial  
Revolution 1860-1910  
Mark Wyman

\$15.95

**Crossroads of Death**  
The Story of the Malmédy Massacre  
and Trial  
James J. Weingartner

\$14.95

**The King's Trial**  
Louis XVI vs. the French Revolution  
David P. Jordan

\$14.95

**Hitler's First Foreign  
Minister**  
Constantin Freiherr von Neurath  
John L. Heineman

\$24.00

**Fascist Intellectual:**  
**Drieu La Rochelle**  
Robert Soucy

\$25.00

**Archbishop Grindal,  
1519-1589**  
The Struggle for a Reformed  
Church in England  
Patrick Collinson

\$27.50

**The Blind Boss and  
His City**  
Christopher Augustine Buckley and  
Nineteenth-Century San Francisco  
William A. Bullough

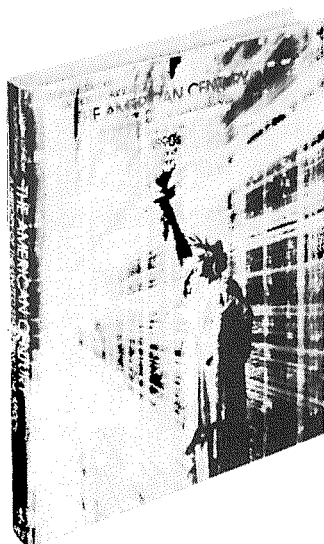
\$19.95

*Please stop by booths 139 and 140  
to examine these, and our many  
other fine selections in history.*

University of  
California Press  
Berkeley 94720



# History is made at Wiley...



**Available now for your Spring classes**

## **THE AMERICAN CENTURY, 2nd Ed.**

**A History of the United States Since the 1890's**

W. LaFeber & R. Polenberg  
September, 1979      approx. 550 pp.

## **SINCE 1945, 2nd Ed. Politics and Diplomacy in Recent American History**

Robert A. Divine  
July, 1979      approx. 275 pp.

## **THE RELUCTANT BELLIGERENT, 2nd Ed.**

**American Entry into World War II**

Robert A. Divine  
July, 1979      approx. 175 pp.

## **THE AGE OF GLOBAL POWER**

**The United States Since 1939**

Norman A. Graebner  
1979      345 pp.

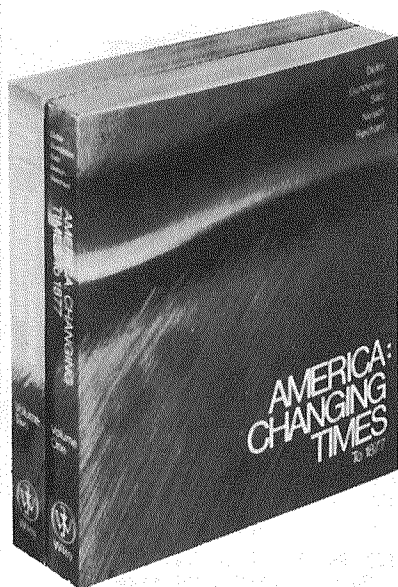
**and coming in Spring 1980**

## **AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR**

**The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975**

George C. Herring  
January, 1980      approx. 215 pp.

**A text for the 80s—for the teachers  
and students of the 80s**



**AMERICA: CHANGING  
TIMES**

**To 1877/Volume One**

**Since 1865/Volume Two**

Charles M. Dollar, General Editor,  
*National Archives, Washington, D.C.*

Authors

Joan R. Gundersen, *St. Olaf College,*

Ronald N. Satz, *University of*

*Tennessee-Martin, H. Viscount Nelson,*

Jr., *Dartmouth College, Gary W.*

Reichard, *The Ohio State University &*

Reid A. Holland, Assistant Editor, *Grand  
Valley State Colleges*

Volume One

1979 500 pp.

Volume Two

1979 500 pp.

Combined Edition

1979 1,000 pp.

**and coming in January 1980**

**AMERICA: CHANGING TIMES, *Brief Edition***

approx. 650 pp.

Come see these and other new titles at Booth #47...



JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

605 Third Avenue

New York, N.Y. 10016

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

Prices subject to change without notice.

A7118-02

**every time we  
publish a text.**

# Recent and Forthcoming American History Titles and Collections from Arno Press

## **EUROPEAN POLITICAL THOUGHT: Traditions and Endurance**

Advisory Editor: J. P. Mayer

67 Books in 76 Volumes

ISBN 0-405-11670-5, \$2,244.00

Available May 1979

## **THREE CENTURIES OF SCIENCE IN AMERICA**

Advisory Editor: I. Bernard Cohen

57 Books in 68 Volumes

ISBN 0-405-12525-9, Price to be set

Available April 1980

## **BAPTIST TRADITION**

Advisory Editor: Edwin S. Gaustad

40 Books

ISBN 0-405-12437-6, \$1,140.00

Available April 1980

## **SCANDINAVIANS IN AMERICA**

Advisory Editor: Franklin D. Scott

36 Books in 37 Volumes

ISBN 0-405-11628-4, \$795.00

Available August 1979

## **THE AMERICAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE**

Advisory Editor: Richard H. Kohn

43 Books in 56 Volumes

ISBN 0-405-11850-3, \$1,940.00

Available September 1979

## **AMERICAN PUBLIC LAND: Two Arno Press Collections**

Advisory Editor: Stuart Bruchey

## **THE DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC LAND LAW IN THE UNITED STATES**

29 Books in 32 Volumes

ISBN 0-405-11363-3, \$933.00

Available April 1979

## **THE MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC LANDS IN THE UNITED STATES**

43 Books

ISBN 0-405-11315-3, \$974.00

Available April 1979

## **THE ASIAN EXPERIENCE IN NORTH AMERICA: Chinese & Japanese**

Advisory Editor: Roger Daniels

47 Books

ISBN 0-405-11261-0, \$1,162.00

Available January 1979

## **AMERICAN COLONIAL WEALTH: Documents and Methods**

Alice Hanson Jones

3 Volumes

ISBN 0-405-05546-3, \$75.00

Available October 1978

Please Visit Us at Booth #111

## **Arno Press**

A New York Times Company/Three Park Avenue/New York, N.Y. 10016

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

## VISIT US AT BOOTH 137

### **Armies and Societies in Europe, 1494-1789**

By André Corvisier  
Translated by  
Abigail T. Siddall \$12.95

### **Neither Athens nor Sparta?**

**The American Service  
Academies in Transition**  
By John P. Lovell \$17.50

### **Spanish Politics and Imperial Trade, 1700-1789**

By Geoffrey J. Walker \$17.50

### **The Politics of Rural Russia, 1905-1914**

Edited by Leopold H. Haimson  
\$19.50

### **Bolshevik Feminist**

**The Life of  
Aleksandra Kollontai**  
By Barbara Evans Clements  
\$15.00

### **Dixie's Forgotten People**

**The South's Poor Whites**  
By J. Wayne Flynt \$12.95  
(Minorities in Modern America Series)

### **If All We Did Was to Weep at Home**

**A History of White  
Working-Class Women  
in America**  
By Susan Estabrook Kennedy  
\$17.50  
(Minorities in Modern America Series)

### **China and the West Society and Culture 1815-1937**

By Jerome Ch'en \$22.50

### **Brotherhood of Power**

**An Exposé of the Secret  
Afrikaner Broederbond**  
By J. H. P. Serfontein \$17.50

### **The French Encounter with Africans**

**White Response to Blacks,  
1530-1880**  
By William B. Cohen  
(To be published Spring 1980)



INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Tenth and Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47405



# New from Swallow Press

## **BUFFALO BILL**

*Nellie Snyder Yost*

Nellie Yost gives a new, rich portrait of Buffalo Bill "at home"—Cody as husband, father, neighbor, citizen: the 35 years the Colonel made North Platte, Nebraska, his home and headquarters. This book presents Buffalo Bill as a real human being, who turns out to be as exciting, glamorous and interesting as his caricatures or flatteries.

October about 550pp. illus.  
ISBN 0766-7 \$16.95

## **SOUTHWESTERN AMERICAN LITERATURE**

### **A Bibliography**

*John Q. Anderson, Edwin W. Gaston, Jr., and James W. Lee*

This is the first comprehensive checklist of Southwestern writers and of writings about New Mexico, Arizona, Oklahoma, and Texas. The book is divided into three parts: General Topics, Literature, and Authors, and is bound to become a must reference and research tool for all librarians, scholars, teachers of American literature, and readers interested in the Southwest.

November 600pp.  
ISBN 0683-0 \$22.50

## **TIMBERLANE TAILINGS:**

### **Tales of Colorado's Ghost Towns and Mining Camps**

*Muriel Sibell Wolle*

Colorado's unofficial historian, Muriel Wolle, has once again produced a treasure book of tales and drawings. Scores of fans and readers have passed on to her new stories, reminiscences, information, and antique pictures from Colorado's great mining era. This book gathers all those riches plus the story of revisits to many sites by Wolle herself, along with fresh sketches of dozens of Colorado ghost towns and mining camps. A Colorado Centennial Book maps, drawings  
ISBN 0739-X \$17.95



**The Swallow Press**

**ISBN Prefix 0-8040-**

**See our books at booths 109 and 110.**



# New from Ohio University Press

## **GUATEMALAN CAUDILLO: The Regime of Jorge Ubico, Guatemala 1931 to 1944**

*Kenneth J. Grieb*

This book, the first serious investigation into Ubico's regime, bases its conclusions on documentary material and presents a balanced view that shows both the regime's accomplishments and shortcomings as well as its objectives and impact in Central America and its role in world events.

September 384pp.

ISBN 0379-6 \$16.00

## **THE WYCLYF TRADITION**

*Vaclav Mudroch*

*A. Compton Reeves, editor*

John Wyclyf, the most famous heresiarch of the later Middle Ages, has had an especial significance because of the manner in which he has been perceived by generations of writers down to the present day. Wyclyf historiography is a particularly useful subject for revealing the religious and political sentiments of those commentators who have created and preserved the Wyclyf "tradition." The Wyclyf Tradition examines the writings of such authors from the 15th to the 18th centuries who, though highly regarded in their own times, are

largely ignored today.

September 91pp.

ISBN 0403-2 \$8.00

## **EASTERN POLITICS OF THE VATICAN, 1917-1978**

*Hansjakob Stehle*

*Translated by Sandra Smith*

In this book, the frequently controversial papal policies toward Eastern Europe's Communist states are examined, their dramatic background from 1917 to the present revealed, information which for the first time is precisely authenticated with documents previously unknown or hidden in secret archives.

December about 500pp.

ISBN 0367-2 (cloth) \$20.00

ISBN 0564-0 (paper) \$10.00



Ohio University Press  
Athens, Ohio 45701  
ISBN Prefix 0-8214-

**See our books at booths 109 and 110.**

# UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA PRESS

901 NORTH 17TH STREET LINCOLN 68588

**THE UTAH PHOTOGRAPHS OF GEORGE EDWARD ANDERSON.** By Rell G. Francis.

xii, 155 pages, illustrated.

**\$23.50**

**THE SALOON ON THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN MINING FRONTIER.** By Elliott West.

xx, 197 pages, illustrated.

**\$14.50**

**THE FUR TRADE OF THE AMERICAN WEST, 1807-1840: A Geographical Synthesis.** By David J. Wishart.

240 pages, illustrated.

**\$15.00**

**CHARCOAL'S WORLD.** By Hugh A. Dempsey.

x, 178 pages, illustrated.

Cloth **\$11.95**/Paper BB 717 **\$3.95**

**THE COMMISSIONERS OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1824-1977.** Edited by Robert M. Kvasnicka and Herman J. Viola. Foreword by Philleo Nash.

xviii, 371 pages.

**\$19.75**

**THE CHURCHES AND THE INDIAN SCHOOLS, 1888-1912.** By Francis Paul Prucha.

November 1979. xiv, 278 pages, illustrated.

**\$16.50**

**FORCED NATIVE LABOR IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY CENTRAL AMERICA.** By William L. Sherman.

xvi, 496 pages.

**\$18.50**

**SUPPLEMENT TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UNITED STATES-LATIN AMERICAN RELATIONS SINCE 1810.** Compiled and edited by Michael C. Meyer.

December 1979. ca. 178 pages.

**\$14.50** tent.

**NATIONAL PARKS: The American Experience.** By Alfred Runte.

November 1979. xvi, 240 pages.

**\$16.50**

**THE GREAT PLAINS: Environment and Culture.** Edited by Brain W. Blouet and Frederick C. Luebke.

xxviii, 246 pages, illustrated.

**\$15.95**

**VELVET ON IRON: The Diplomacy of Theodore Roosevelt.** By Frederick W. Marks III.

December 1979. xvi, 247 pages.

**\$15.00**

## *new Bison Books*

**THE SOD-HOUSE FRONTIER: A Social History of the Northern Plains from the Creation of Kansas and Nebraska to the Admission of the Dakotas.** By Everett Dick.

xxii, 550 pages, illustrated.

Paper BB 700 **\$7.95**

**ARMY EXPLORATION IN THE AMERICAN WEST, 1803-1863.** By William H. Goetzmann.

xx, 489 pages, illustrated.

Cloth **\$23.50**/Paper BB 716 **\$7.95**

**THE BATTLE OF THE WASHITA: THE SHERIDAN-CUSTER INDIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1867-69.** By Stan Hoig.

xx, 268 pages, illustrated.

Cloth **\$15.75**/Paper BB 720 **\$4.95**

**WAGON ROADS WEST: A Study of Federal Road Surveys and Construction in the Trans-Mississippi West, 1846-1869.** By W. Turrentine Jackson. Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.

xx, 422 pages, illustrated.

Cloth **\$19.95**/Paper BB 712 **\$6.50**

**THE NEZ PERCE INDIANS AND THE OPENING OF THE NORTHWEST** (Abridged Edition).

By Alvin M. Josephy, Jr.

xvi, 667 pages, illustrated.

Cloth **\$29.50**/Paper BB 718 **\$9.95**

**SAN FRANCISCO, 1846-1856: From Hamlet to City.** By Roger W. Lotchin.

xxvi, 406 pages, illustrated.

Paper BB 701 **\$6.25**

**RACE AND POLITICS: "Bleeding Kansas" and the Coming of the Civil War.** By James A. Rawley.

December 1979. xvi, 304 pages.

Cloth **\$15.95** tent./Paper BB 714 **\$4.50** tent.

**AMERICAN EXPANSION: A Book of Maps.** By Randall D. Sale and Edwin D. Kam. Foreword by Vernon Carstensen.

ii, 28 pages, maps.

Paper BB 698 **\$3.95**

# BOOTH #68

## At Booth 56

### **THE ENGLISH COMMONWEALTH 1547-1640**

*Essays in Politics and Society*  
Peter Clark, Alan G.R. Smith  
and Nicholas Tyacke, editors  
320pp. Preface. Notes. Index.

### **THE HAPSBURG MONARCHY**

*Volume I: Austria and Bohemia 1835-1918*  
*Volume II: Hungary 1835-1918*  
F.L. Carsten, L. Péter and T.I.V. Thomas, editors  
Intro. Bibl. Appendixes. Studies in Russian  
and East European History Series.

### **EUROPE'S BALANCE OF POWER 1815-1848**

Alan Sked, editor  
224pp. Intro. Notes. Bibl. Index.

### **POST-WAR BRITAIN**

*A Political History*  
Alan Sked and Chris Cooke

### **MARXISM-LENINISM IN THE GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC**

Martin McCauley  
228pp. Preface. Intro. Bibl. Index. Studies in Russian and East  
European History Series.

### **MAIN CURRENTS OF WEST AFRICAN HISTORY 1940-1978**

Frederick Pedler  
304pp. Illus. Bibl. Index.

### **THE END OF COLONIAL RULE IN WEST AFRICA**

*Essays in Contemporary History*  
John D. Hargreaves  
196pp. Preface. Notes. Index.

### **TWENTIETH-CENTURY WORLD HISTORY**

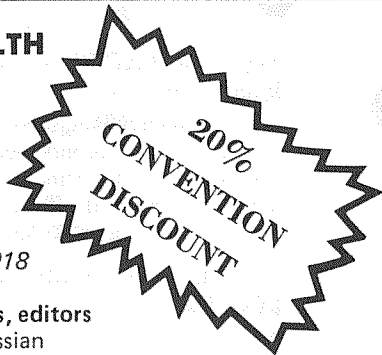
Freda Harcourt and Francis Robinson, compilers

### **THE CREATION OF QATAR**

Rosemarie Said Zahlan  
192pp. Illus. Intro. Bibl. Index.

### **PALESTINE IN THE ARAB DILEMMA**

Walid Kazziha  
128pp. Intro. Index.



**BARNES & NOBLE**  
**HARPER & ROW**

10 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. 10022

**WILLIAM PATERSON** *Lawyer and Statesman, 1745-1806*

**John E. O'Connor**

The first modern biography of the Founding Father who was New Jersey's first senator and second governor. "Indeed we have an excellent biography here of a man whose importance O'Connor amply demonstrates, especially in the chapters on the Philadelphia Convention and law reform."

—John M. Murrin \$23.50 available

**THE SECOND COMING** *Popular Millenarianism, 1780-1850*

**J.F.C. Harrison**

A piece of social history that strikes a responsive chord today, this is the story of the ordinary people who responded to social upheaval by believing in the imminence of a better world and of their prophets such as Richard Brothers and Joanna Southcott. "For years I have not enjoyed any writing on popular religion so much as I have enjoyed this book!" —Owen Chadwick

\$19.50 available

**WANTON WENCHES AND WAYWARD WIVES**

*Peasants and Illicit Sex in Early Seventeenth-Century England*

**G.R. Quaife**

Using records from county and regional courts, Quaife draws a lively picture of the part illicit sex played in the village life of Somerset from 1601 to 1660, and of the prevailing attitudes to and consequences of extramarital adventures. "This is really a very good book, a sound study on an important subject, and one which I think will make its mark in the literature."

—Thomas G. Barnes \$19.50 available

**AN UNGOVERNABLE PEOPLE?** *The English and Their Law in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*

**John Brewer and John Styles**, editors

These six case studies show how law and justice were perceived by different classes and social groups in a society pledged to the rule of law. The studies include the Grain Riots of 1629, the radical Wilkites in 1763 to 1774, counterfeiting in Yorkshire in the 1760s and 1770s, and 18th-century debtors.

\$24.00 February

**CHARANIS STUDIES** *Essays in Honor of Peter Charanis*

**Angeliki Laiou-Thomadakis**, editor

Scholars from Russia, Europe, England, and the U.S., contribute original essays on Byzantine social history and demography as a tribute to the scholar who did so much to develop this field of study. \$16.00 available

### **CHRISTIAN BERNSTORFF AND PRUSSIA**

*Diplomacy and Reform Conservatism, 1818-1832*

**Lawrence J. Baack**

This study of the Danish-born diplomat who was Prussia's foreign minister from 1819 to 1832, shows how he strove for a moderately progressive Prussia and Germany through a strong bureaucracy and economy, an enlightened public opinion, and a pacific policy toward European disputes.

\$25.00 *January*

### **GENTRY POLITICS ON THE EVE OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION** *The Nationalist Party, 1907-1917*

**Robert Edelman**

Edelman explores the social and political development of the landowning nobility in the west and south of Russia who formed the Nationalist Party. He refutes the assumption that Stolypin created this party from an amorphous mass of Duma deputies and demonstrates that they were an interest group with a recognizable regional and class base. \$19.75 *January*

### **THE MENDOZA FAMILY IN THE SPANISH RENAISSANCE, 1350-1550**

**Helen Nader**

The study of a remarkable Castilian family who were not only landowners, warriors, and administrators, but humanists and who, in Nader's view, were the first to bring the ideas of the Renaissance to Castile. \$19.50 *available*

### **POLITICS IN RENAISSANCE VENICE**

**Robert Finlay**

Did the Venetians discover the secret of a perfect constitution or were they corrupt and tyrannical? Finlay searches for the reality between these two opposing views. Using contemporary diaries, he traces the formation of the patrician caste and presents Venetian politics as neither exciting nor dangerous, giving rise to a remarkably stable republic. \$22.00 *March*

### **VIOLENCE IN EARLY RENAISSANCE VENICE**

**Guido Ruggiero**

This study of how the ruling nobility of Venice punished crime gives valuable insights into how this nobility viewed its world. Ruggiero shows how murder, assault, rape, and verbal violence might be seen as serious but unimportant—serious if they threatened the political or social order, but unimportant if the victim were not a member of the nobility. \$19.50 *June*

Visit with us in Booth 63

**RUTGERS  
UNIVERSITY  
PRESS**

30 College Avenue • New Brunswick NJ 08903

# KENTUCKY

## SOUTHERN MUSIC / AMERICAN MUSIC

Bill C. Malone

How the music of the South has gripped the nation's imagination from Gottschalk to Dolly Parton. "A fine, significant piece of work. A full decade will pass before any other historian attempts to update Malone's overview" — Archie Green.

New Perspectives on the South, Charles P. Roland, general editor  
208 pages Illustrations \$9.95

## FINLEY PETER DUNNE & MR. DOOLEY

*The Chicago Years*

Charles Fanning

*Winner of the 1979 Frederick Jackson Turner Award*

"Highly recommended to anyone interested in American history and literature" — *Choice*.

296 pages Illustrations \$14.50

## SLAVE & FREEMAN

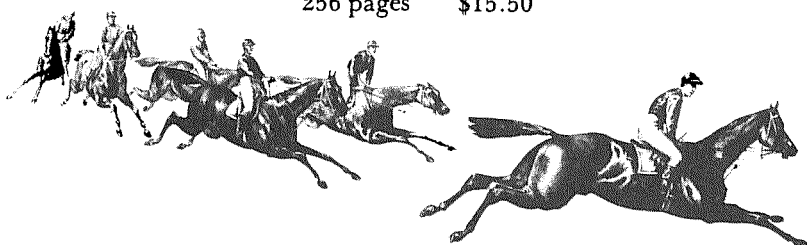
*The Autobiography of George L. Knox*

Edited with an Introduction

by Willard B. Gatewood, Jr.

"Provides a side of public and private life that one seldom sees in autobiographies of Negro Americans. . . . An important contribution to Afro-American history" — John Hope Franklin.

256 pages \$15.50



Visit Booth 85

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY  
LEXINGTON 40506

# Coming in 1980— New Editions from HBJ

## **The Americans**

**A Brief History**

**THIRD EDITION**

HENRY F. BEDFORD, Phillips Exeter Academy

TREVOR COLBOURN, Florida Technological University

Paperbound. 672 pages (probable). Also available in two-part paperbound format. Accompanied by **Test Booklet** with behavioral objectives and lecture and discussion topics

Publication: January 1980

Prepublication examination copies available December 1979

## **Classics of Western Thought**

**THIRD EDITION**

Under the General Editorship of THOMAS H. GREER,  
Michigan State University

### **Volume I**

## **The Ancient World**

Edited by

STEBELTON H. NULLE,  
Michigan State University

Paperbound. 432 pages (probable)

Publication: January 1980

Prepublication examination copies  
available December 1979

### **Volume II Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Reformation**

Edited by KARL F. THOMPSON,  
Michigan State University

Paperbound. 592 pages (probable)

Publication: January 1980

Prepublication examination copies  
available December 1979

### **Volume III**

## **The Modern World**

Edited by CHARLES HIRSCHFELD,  
late of Richmond College of the  
City University of New York

EDGARE E. KNOEBEL,  
Michigan State University

Paperbound. 640 pages (probable)

Publication: Spring 1980

### **New to this Series**

### **Volume IV**

## **The Twentieth Century**

Edited by

DONALD S. GOCHBURG,  
Michigan State University

Paperbound. 608 pages (probable)

Publication: Spring 1980

**For more information, visit the HBJ Booth 86.**



**Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.**

New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

# WHAT'S LITTLE, BROWN OFFERING THIS YEAR?

---

## **"... A Valuable New Tool For Teachers And Students Alike" (*The History Teacher*)**

THESE UNITED STATES: THE QUESTIONS OF OUR PAST by Irwin Unger.  
Available in a clothbound single-volume edition (\$16.95) and a paperback two-volume  
edition (\$10.95 per volume). A two-volume Study Guide and a complimentary  
Instructor's Manual are available for use with either edition.

## **"... A Book That Captures The Mood Of The Post World War II Era" (*The History Teacher*)**

A TROUBLED FEAST: AMERICAN SOCIETY SINCE 1945, Revised Edition by  
William E. Leuchtenburg. Paper/\$6.95.

## **An Outstanding Anthology Of Primary Source Readings**

WORDS THAT MADE AMERICAN HISTORY, Third Edition, Abridged and Up-  
dated by Richard N. Current, John A. Garraty, and Julius Weinberg. Volume I:  
From Colonial Times to the 1870's / Volume II: Since the Civil War. Paper/\$6.95  
per volume.

## **The Secondary Source Reader That Students *Read***

THE SOCIAL FABRIC, Second Edition by John H. Cary and Julius Weinberg. Vol-  
ume I: American Life from 1607 to the Civil War / Volume II: From the Civil War to  
the Present. Paper/\$6.95 per volume.

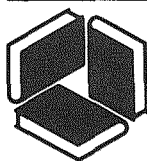
## **Four New Faces In The Library Of American Biography**

ABIGAIL ADAMS: AN AMERICAN WOMAN by Charles W. Akers. Paper/\$4.95.

ELIZABETH CADY STANTON: A RADICAL FOR WOMEN'S RIGHTS by Lois  
W. Banner. Paper/\$4.95.

REPRESENTATIVE MAN: THE LIFE OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS by Nathan I.  
Huggins. Paper/\$4.95.

ANDREW JOHNSON AND THE USES OF CONSTITUTIONAL POWER by  
James Sefton. Paper/\$4.95.



**COLLEGE DIVISION**  
**LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY**

34 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02106

All prices are subject to change without notice.



# booth 76 TEXAS

## **Marx and History FROM PRIMITIVE SOCIETY TO THE COMMUNIST FUTURE**

By D. Ross Gandy  
\$14.95

## **The United States and the Global Struggle for Minerals**

By Alfred E. Eckes, Jr.  
\$18.95

## **Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands since the First World War**

Edited by William S. Livingston and  
Wm. Roger Louis  
\$17.95

## **Government and Society in Afghanistan**

THE REIGN OF AMIR ABD  
AL-RAHMAN KHAN

By Hasan Kawun Kakar  
\$19.95

## **Brazil and the Quiet Intervention, 1964**

By Phyllis R. Parker  
\$9.95

## **Contemporary Portugal THE REVOLUTION AND ITS ANTECEDENTS**

Edited by Lawrence S. Graham and  
Harry M. Makler  
Foreword by Juan J. Linz  
\$7.95, paper; \$24.95, cloth

## **Elites, Masses, and Modernization in Latin America, 1850-1930**

Edited by Virginia Bernhard  
\$9.95

## **Essays on the Mexican Revolution**

REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE LEADERS

Edited by George Wolfskill and  
Douglas W. Richmond  
Introduction by Michael C. Meyer  
\$9.95

## **Beekmantown, New York FOREST FRONTIER TO FARM COMMUNITY**

By Philip L. White  
\$24.95

## **Violence and Culture in the Antebellum South**

By Dickson D. Bruce, Jr.  
\$16.95

## **Pollution and Reform in American Cities, 1870-1930**

Edited by Martin V. Melosi  
\$15.00

## **Republicanism in Reconstruction Texas**

By Carl H. Moneyhon  
\$19.95

## **Notes Illustrating the Military Geography of the United States, 1813-1880**

By Raphael P. Thian  
Edited by John M. Carroll  
Foreword by Robert M. Utey  
\$17.50



**University of Texas Press**

POST OFFICE BOX 7819  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

---

# Books from University Presses

---

## **The Age of Partnership**

*Europeans in Asia Before Dominion*

Edited by Blair B. Kling and M.N. Pearson

Hawaii, 1979, \$12.50

## **America's Ascent**

*The U.S. Becomes a Great Power, 1880-1914*

By John M. Dobson

Northern Illinois, 1978, \$15.00

## **Black Education in New York State**

*From Colonial to Modern Times*

By Carleton Mabey

Syracuse, October 1979, \$18.00

## **Charleston in the Age of the Pinckneys**

By George C. Rogers, Jr.

South Carolina, November 1979, \$4.95 p.

## **Chinese Education in Transition**

*Prelude to the Cultural Revolution*

By Julia Kwong

McGill-Queen's, 1979, \$13.95

## **The Collapse of the Tokugawa Bakufu (1862-1868)**

By Conrad Totman

Hawaii, 1979, \$20.00

## **Colonial Rule in Africa**

*Readings from Primary Sources*

By Bruce Fetter

Wisconsin, 1979, \$15.00 cl., \$6.75 p.

## **The Correspondence of W.E.B. Du Bois, Volume III**

*Selections, 1944-1963*

Edited by Herbert Aptheker

Massachusetts, 1978, \$22.50

## **A Culture in Conflict**

*Skilled Workers and Industrial Capitalism in Hamilton, Ontario, 1860-1914*

By B. Palmer

McGill-Queen's, 1979, \$23.50

## **The Diary of a Common Soldier in the American Revolution, 1775-1783**

Edited by Robert Bray and Paul Bushnell

Northern Illinois, 1976, \$17.50

## **Dimensions in Urban History**

*Historical and Social Science Perspectives on Middle-Size American Cities*

By J. Rogers Hollingsworth and

Ellen Jane Hollingsworth

Wisconsin, 1979, \$19.50

## **A Disciplined Intelligence**

*Critical Inquiry and Canadian Thought in the Victorian Era*

By A.B. McKillop

McGill-Queen's, 1979, \$9.95

## **Finland in the Twentieth Century**

*A History and An Interpretation*

By D.G. Kirby

Minnesota, October 1979, \$19.75

## **Finley Peter Dunne and Mr. Dooley**

*The Chicago Years*

By Charles Fanning

Kentucky, 1978, \$14.50

## **The French Slave Trade in the Eighteenth Century**

*An Old Regime Business*

By Robert Stein

Wisconsin, 1979, \$20.00

## **The Great Scot**

*A Biography of Donald Gordon*

By Joseph Schull

McGill-Queen's, 1979, \$28.95 approx.

## **Have We Overcome?**

*Race Relations Since Brown*

Edited by Michael V. Namorato

Mississippi, 1979, \$15.00

## **Human Nature in American Thought**

*A History*

By Merle Curti

Wisconsin, 1979, \$22.75

## **James Russell Lowell's**

### ***The Biglow Papers***

*A Critical Edition*

By Thomas Wortham

Northern Illinois, 1976, \$25.00

## **Joseph Ellicott and the Holland Land Company**

*The Opening of Western New York*

By William Chazanof

Syracuse, 1979, \$6.95 p.

## **Journal of Interdisciplinary History**

Edited by Robert I. Rotberg and

Theodore K. Rabb

MIT, Quarterly, \$17.50 individuals

## **Journals of the South Carolina House of Representatives, 1785-1786**

Edited by Lark Emerson Adams and

Rosa Stoney Lumpkin

South Carolina, 1979, \$27.50

## **Juarez and Diaz**

*Machine Politics in Mexico*

By Laurens B. Perry

Northern Illinois, 1979, \$20.00

---

## On Display at Booths 45-47

---

### **Lazarus Spengler**

*A Lay Leader of the Reformation*

By Harold J. Grimm

Ohio State, 1979, \$15.00

### **Le Missionnaire, l'apostat, le sorcier**

By Guy Lafleche

Montreal, 1973, \$12.00

### **The Letters of William Cullen Bryant**

*Volume II, 1836-1849*

Edited by William Cullen Bryant II and

Thomas G. Voss

Fordham, 1977, \$35.00

### **Mary Lyon and Mount Holyoke**

*Opening the Gates*

By Elizabeth Alden Green

New England, 1979, \$17.50

### **Minnesota Farmer-Laborism**

*The Third-Party Alternative*

By Millard L. Gieske

Minnesota, 1979, \$15.00

### **New Hampshire Architecture**

*An Illustrated Guide*

By Bryant F. Tolles, Jr.

New England, 1979, \$15.00 cl., \$7.50 p.

### **Our Fiery Trial**

*Abraham Lincoln, John Brown, and the Civil War Era*

By Stephen B. Oates

Massachusetts, 1979, \$11.50

### **The Pacific Since Magellan**

*The Spanish Lake, Volume I*

By O.H.K. Spate

Minnesota, 1979, \$39.50

### **The Papers of John C. Calhoun, 1833-1835**

Edited by Clyde N. Wilson

South Carolina, 1979, \$27.50

### **The Papers of Josiah Bartlett**

Edited by Frank C. Mevers

New England, 1979, \$25.00

### **Pat Harrison**

*The New Deal Years*

By Martha H. Swain

Mississippi, 1978, \$15.00

### **Propaganda and Communication in World History**

*Volume II, Emergence of Public Opinion in the West*

Edited by Harold D. Lasswell, Daniel Lerner and Hans Speier

Hawaii, 1979, \$25.00

### **Salvation and the Perfect Society**

*The Eternal Quest*

By Alfred Braunthal

Massachusetts, 1979, \$25.00

### **Sanitation Strategy for a Lakefront Metropolis**

*The Case of Chicago*

By Louis P. Cain

Northern Illinois, 1979, \$15.00

### **A Singular School**

*Abbot Academy, 1828-1973*

By Susan McIntosh Lloyd

New England, 1979, \$15.00

### **Slave and Freeman**

*The Autobiography of George L. Knox*

Edited by Willard B. Gatewood, Jr.

Kentucky, 1979, \$15.50

### **Southern Music/American Music**

By Bill C. Malone

Kentucky, October 1979, \$9.95

### **State of War**

*Michigan in World War II*

By Alan Clive

Michigan, 1979, \$15.00

### **Toward a Theory of Historical Narrative**

*A Case Study in Perso-Islamicate*

*Historiography*

By Marilyn Robinson Waldman

Ohio State, 1979, \$15.00

### **Two Hundred Years of Geology in America**

*Proceedings of the New Hampshire*

*Bicentennial Conference*

Edited by Cecil J. Schneer

New England, 1979, \$20.00

### **Vox Populi**

*Violence and Popular Involvement*

*in the Religious Controversies*

*of the Fifth Century A.D.*

By Timothy E. Gregory

Ohio State, 1979, \$20.00

### **Wilhelm von Humboldt**

*A Biography, Volume I, 1767-1808*

By Paul R. Sweet

Ohio State, 1978, \$18.50

### **Wilhelm von Humboldt**

*A Biography, Volume II, 1809-1835*

By Paul R. Sweet

Ohio State, December 1979, \$20.00 approx.

---

**AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESS  
SERVICES, INC.**

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

---

## APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

### MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

The Southern Historical Association	<input type="checkbox"/>	Annual	\$ 15.00
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Family	\$ 18.00
c/o History Dept., Tulane University	<input type="checkbox"/>	Five-years	\$ 67.50
New Orleans, Louisiana 70118	<input type="checkbox"/>	Enrolled Student	\$ 5.00 (Send Certification)
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Life Membership	\$300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments)
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Retired	\$ 3.00
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sustaining	\$ 22.50 and above

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

\_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

# Span the years with Dorsey

*To be published 1980*



## **Men, Women, and Issues in American History**

*Revised Edition*

Two volumes—paperbound

Edited by **Howard H. Quint** and **Milton Cantor**,  
both of the *University of Massachusetts*



## **A Guide to Historical Method**

*Third Edition*

paperbound

Edited by **Robert Jones Shafer**, *Syracuse University*

*Just published*



## **People and Communities in the Western World**

Two volumes—paperbound

Edited by **Gene A. Brucker**,  
*University of California, Berkeley*

*Examination copies for adoption consideration  
available on request; please indicate  
course title and text presently used.*

The Dorsey Press · Homewood, Illinois 60430



BOOTH 141

# GREENWOOD PRESS

presenting our most recent publications in history

- Alcohol, Reform and Society: The Liquor Issue in Social Context**  
edited by Jack S. Blocker, Jr. \$23.95
- The Tragedy of Chile**  
by Robert J. Alexander \$29.95
- American Popular Entertainment: Papers and Proceedings of the Conference on the History of American Popular Entertainment** edited by Myron Matlaw \$25.00
- The American Slave: A Composite Autobiography, Supplement, Series II**  
edited by George P. Rawick \$315.00
- American Workingclass Culture: Explorations in American Labor and Social History** edited by Milton Cantor \$27.50
- Pacifying the Plains: General Alfred Terry and the Decline of the Sioux, 1866-1890** by John W. Bailey \$18.95
- Popular Influence upon Public Policy: Petitioning in Eighteenth-Century Virginia**  
by Raymond C. Bailey \$18.50
- Antitrust and the Oil Monopoly: The Standard Oil Cases, 1890-1911**  
by Bruce Brinkhurst \$22.95
- Silent Hattie Speaks: The Personal Journal of Senator Hattie Carraway**  
edited by Diane D. Kincaid \$16.95
- The Quality of Working Life in Western and Eastern Europe**  
edited by Cary L. Cooper and Enid Mumford \$35.00
- Working-Class Community in Industrial America: Work, Leisure, and Struggle in Two Industrial Cities, 1890-1930** by John T. Cumbler \$22.95
- The Tarnished Dream: The Basis of American Anti-Semitism**  
by Michael N. Dobkowski \$22.50
- They Have No Rights: Dred Scott's Struggle for Freedom**  
by Walter Ehrlich \$22.50
- Biographical Dictionary of American Science: The Seventeenth through the Nineteenth Centuries** by Charles A. Ellfott \$45.00
- Liberators of the Female Mind: The Shirreff Sisters, Educational Reform, and the Women's Movement** by Edward W. Ellsworth \$25.00
- Economy and Self: Philosophy and Economics from the Mercantilists to Marx**  
by Norman Fischer \$22.50
- Roosevelt and Romanism: Catholics and American Diplomacy, 1937-1945**  
by George Q. Flynn \$14.95
- Witnessing Slavery: The Development of Ante-bellum Slave Narratives**  
by Frances Smith Foster \$16.95
- The Promise of Power: The Emergence of the Legal Profession in Massachusetts, 1760-1840** by Gerard W. Gawalt \$19.95
- The Establishment in Texas Politics: The Primitive Years, 1938-1957**  
by George Norris Green \$22.50
- Divided and Conquered: The French High Command and the Defeat of the West, 1940** by Jeffery A. Gunsburg \$25.00
- American Character and Culture in a Changing World: Some Twentieth-Century Perspectives** edited by John A. Hague \$29.95
- Handbook of American Popular Culture: Volume 1**  
edited by M. Thomas Inge \$25.00
- Methods for the Social Sciences: A Handbook for Students and Non-Specialists**  
by John J. Hartman and Jack H. Hedblom \$29.95
- International Handbook of Historical Studies: Contemporary Research and Theory**  
edited by Georg G. Iggers and Harold T. Parker \$35.00
- Immigrants—and Immigrants: Perspectives on Mexican Labor Migration to the United States** edited by Arthur F. Corwin \$18.95
- In the Trough of the Sea: Selected American Sea-Deliverance Narratives, 1610-1766** edited by Donald P. Wharton \$22.50

<b>The Jewish Feminist Movement in Germany: The Campaigns of the Judischer Frauenbund, 1904-1938</b>	by Marion A. Kaplan	\$17.50
<b>The Cherokee Freedmen: From Emancipation to American Citizenship</b>	by Daniel F. Littlefield	\$18.95
<b>Coal, Iron, and Slaves: Industrial Slavery in Maryland and Virginia, 1715-1865</b>	by Ronald L. Lewis	\$22.95
<b>The Black Rural Landowner—Endangered Species: Social, Political, and Economic Implications</b>	edited by Leo McGee and Robert Boone	\$17.95
<b>Social Change and Fundamental Law: America's Evolving Constitution</b>	by Arthur Selwyn Miller	\$22.50
<b>City and Hinterland: A Case Study of Urban Growth and Regional Development</b>	by Roberta Balstad Miller	\$17.50
<b>The Separate Problem: Case Studies of Black Education in the North, 1900-1930</b>	by Judy Jolley Mohraz	\$14.95
<b>The United States, the United Nations, and Human Rights: The Eleanor Roosevelt and Jimmy Carter Eras</b>	by Alfred Glenn Mower, Jr.	\$17.50
<b>Black Child Development in America, 1927-1977: An Annotated Bibliography</b>	by Hector F. Myers, Phyllis G. Rana, and others	\$29.95
<b>Nationalism and the Crises of Ethnic Minorities in Asia</b>	edited by Tai S. Kang	\$19.95
<b>New Directions in Political Economy: An Approach from Anthropology</b>	edited by Madeline Barbara Leons and Frances Rothstein	\$25.00
<b>Moral Revolution and Economic Science: The Demise of Laissez-Faire in Nineteenth Century British Political Economy</b>	by Ellen Frankel Paul	\$25.00
<b>Information Sources in Advertising History</b>	edited and compiled by Richard W. Pollay	\$22.50
<b>Empires in Collision: Anglo-Burmese Relations in the Mid-Nineteenth Century</b>	by Oliver B. Pollak	\$25.00
<b>Morris Hillquit: A Political History of an American Jewish Socialist</b>	by Norma Fain Pratt	\$18.50
<b>The Constitution of Silence: Essays on Generational Themes</b>	by Marvin Rintala	\$15.00
<b>Discography of Historical Records on Cylinders and 78s</b>	compiled by Brian A. L. Rust	\$35.00
<b>Sisters and Wives: The Past and Future of Sexual Equality</b>	by Karen Sacks	\$22.50
<b>International Conflict in an American City: Boston's Irish, Italians, and Jews, 1935-1944</b>	by John F. Stack, Jr.	\$22.50
<b>Water's Edge: Domestic Politics and the Making of American Foreign Policy</b>	by Paula Stern	\$19.95
<b>The Half-Opened Door: Discrimination and Admissions at Harvard, Yale, and Princeton, 1900-1970</b>	by Marcia Graham Synnott	\$23.95
<b>The Communist Parties of Western Europe: A Comparative Study</b>	by Neal R. Tannahill	\$18.95
<b>Sobering Up: From Temperance to Prohibition in Antebellum America, 1800-1860</b>	by Ian R. Tyrrell	\$23.95
<b>The Slave Drivers: Black Agricultural Labor Supervisors in the Antebellum South</b>	by William L. Van Deburg	\$16.95
<b>"Keep A-Inchin' Along": Selected Writings of Carl Van Vechten about Black Arts and Letters</b>	edited by Bruce Kellner	\$16.95
<b>Olmstead South: Old South Critic/New South Planner</b>	edited by Dana F. White and Victor A. Kramer	\$27.50
<b>Dictionary of American Penology: An Introductory Guide</b>	by Virgil L. Williams	\$29.95
<b>The American Woman in Transition: The Urban Influence, 1870-1920</b>	by Margaret Gibbons Wilson	\$19.95
<b>Women in Irish Society: The Historical Dimension</b>	edited by Margaret MacCurtain and Donncha O Corrain	\$14.95
<b>Inferior Courts, Superior Justice: A History of Justices of the Peace on the Northwest Frontier, 1853-1889</b>	by John R. Wunder	\$18.95

Greenwood Press, Inc. • 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880



## **WOMEN, WORK, AND FAMILY**

**Louise A. Tilly, *University of Michigan*,  
and Joan W. Scott, *University of North Carolina — Chapel Hill***

Drawing on research by anthropologists, demographers, historians of the family, and economists, this text offers a comparative historical analysis of women, work, and family in England and France from 1700-1950. It sets straight the historical record on women's work and analyzes the interrelationships among changes in the economy, in women's work, and in the organization and structure of working-class family life. ISBN: 0-03-033326-1 (cloth); 0-03-038181-9 (paper) 1978, 288 pages

## **COLD WAR AMERICA**

**From Hiroshima to Watergate, Expanded Edition  
Lawrence S. Wittner, *State University of New York, Albany***

Now updated to cover the period from the death of President Roosevelt to the start of the Carter administration, this controversial and thought-provoking book chronicles and interprets the major political, social, and intellectual developments of the Cold War years. It critically examines American foreign and domestic policy, elections, radical protest, corporations, the military, mass media, intellectuals, labor, and America's impact upon the world. ISBN: 0-03-022211-7 (paper) 1978, 454 pages

## **MEN IN ARMS**

**A History of Warfare and  
Its Interrelationships with Western Society, Fourth Edition  
Richard A. Preston, *Duke University*  
Sidney F. Wise, *Carleton University, Ontario, Canada***

Stressing warfare as an institution with intimate connections to social and technical change, rather than as a series of battles, this unique book discusses war and Western society from the ancient Greeks to the nuclear age. This edition has new material on detente, disarmament, Vietnam, electronic battlefields, and terror as a form of warfare. ISBN 0-03-045681-9 (paper) March 1979, 416 pages

## **FRENCH REVOLUTION/NAPOLEONIC ERA**

**Owen Connelly, *University of South Carolina***

This is the first text in over 40 years to be written especially for the upper division course on the French Revolution and Napoleon. Up-to-date and comprehensive, it gives the facts, the chronology, and a wide range of interpretations for both periods, and also provides extensive coverage of the eighteenth century background. ISBN 0-03-091558-9, March 1979, 416 pages

For complimentary copies, please send course title and approximate enrollment to:

James M. Ryder, Holt, Rinehart and Winston

383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017



# 1980

## Prentice-Hall Spans 3 Continents With 7 New & Exciting Historical Texts

### **MANY AND ONE: A Social History of the United States**

Robert Cruden, Lewis and Clark College

Represents a new approach to American social history in terms of the *dynamics* of relationships between classes, races and sexes. Uniquely integrates the history of business into general social history, providing a better understanding of social evolution. Written in a highly readable style, it covers Colonial America to the present.

1980

464 pp. (est.)

Paper \$15.95

### **MODERN AFRICA: Change & Continuity**

Richard W. Hull, New York University

Explores the fabric of sub-Saharan African civilizations from the eve of European conquest in the late 19th century to the present. Interdisciplinary and multi-regional, it analyzes the evolution of Africa's major institutions (political, economic, social and cultural) through three historical eras: precolonial, colonial and independence, providing a good scenario of how African civilizations reached the point they are at today.

1980

272 pp. (est.)

Paper \$9.95

### **EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Roland N. Stromberg, University of Wisconsin

A concise, objective, interpretative survey of Western society and civilization since the 1900's. Designed for the upper-level undergraduate college course in Twentieth Century Europe, it encompasses the epoch of the two world wars, the totalitarian dictatorships, the recovery of Europe since 1945, and the contemporary European scene. Effective, apt illustrations.

1980

496 pp. (est.)

Paper \$12.95

### **A DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, 10/E**

Thomas A. Bailey, Professor Emeritus, Stanford University

A general survey of American diplomatic history from early origins, chronologically sequenced, with emphasis on American public opinion in forming and promoting policy. Highlights on personalities and the implementation of policies. Written in a style to promote and sustain reader interest without sacrificing fundamental information.

1980

1,136 pp.

Cloth \$19.95

### **A HISTORY OF ENGLAND, Vol. I to 1714 & Vol. II 1688 to Present**

Clayton Roberts, Ohio State University

David Roberts, Dartmouth College

A history of England from the earliest times to the present, encompassing Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, when events there touched upon England. It is a history of society, not of government alone, and thereby comprehends technological, economic, social, intellectual and artistic changes, as well as political and diplomatic transformations.

1980

Vol. I 464 pp.

Paper \$13.95

Vol. II 480 pp.

Paper \$13.95

### **HISTORY OF U.S. FOREIGN POLICY, 4/E**

Julius W. Pratt, Professor Emeritus, Vincent P. DeSantis, University of Notre Dame; Joseph M. Siracusa, University of Queensland

A well-organized, balanced history of American foreign policy, dating from the Revolution to the present. Largely chronological, it covers the literature thoroughly and is the most accurate and current edition to date. Its judgments are judicious and it carries the stamp of authority. Easily teachable material, it keeps students utilizing the text well informed with regard to American foreign policy.

1980

621 pp.

Cloth \$18.95

**Now do some "spanning" of your own at Booth #6!**

For further information, or to order or reserve examination copies, please write: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-520, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.

# Prentice-Hall

## New Titles from THE FREE PRESS

### **HITLER vs. ROOSEVELT**

**The Undeclared Naval War**

THOMAS A. BAILEY and PAUL B. RYAN

\$12.95

### **PURITAN BOSTON AND QUAKER PHILADELPHIA**

E. DIGBY BALTZELL

\$19.95

### **THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION**

**From Lenin to Stalin**

E. H. CARR

\$10.00

### **YEARNING FOR YESTERDAY**

**A Sociology of Nostalgia**

FRED DAVIS

\$10.00

### **INTEMPERANCE**

**The Lost War Against Liquor**

LARRY ENGELMANN

\$10.95

### **ACCOUNTING FOR GENOCIDE**

**National Responses and Jewish  
Victimization During the Holocaust**

HELEN FEIN

\$15.95

### **WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT**

**From Colonial Times to the Eve of  
World War I**

PHILIP S. FONER

\$15.95

### **APOSTLES OF CULTURE**

**The Public Librarian and American  
Society, 1876-1920**

DEE GARRISON

\$14.50

### **THE PRIVATE WORLD OF CONGRESS**

ROCHELLE JONES and PETER WOLL

\$14.95

### **DIPLOMACY**

**New Approaches in History, Theory,  
and Policy**

PAUL GORDON LAUREN, Editor

\$25.00

### **FRANCIS PRESTON BLAIR**

ELBERT B. SMITH

\$15.00

*Now in paperback:*

### **ARCHITECTURE, AMBITION, AND AMERICANS**

**A Social History of American  
Architecture, Revised Edition**

WAYNE ANDREWS

\$6.95

### **THIS WILD ABYSS**

**The Story of the Men Who Made  
Modern Astronomy**

GALE E. CHRISTIANSON

\$6.95

### **MAO'S CHINA**

**A History of the People's Republic**

MAURICE MEISNER

\$6.95

### **SCIENTIFIC ELITE**

**Nobel Laureates in the United  
States**

HARRIET ZUCKERMAN

\$5.95

**Visit us at Booth 114**

## **THE FREE PRESS**

*A Division of*

*Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.*

100D BROWN STREET

RIVERSIDE, NEW JERSEY 08370

# Recent Pamphlets

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 311 Ancient Greece *by Mortimer Chambers*
- 312 The Roman Republic *by Erich S. Gruen*
- 401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism *by William F. Bouwsma*
- 403 The Reformation *by Harold J. Grimm*
- 425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach *by R. V. Burks*
- 427 Russia since 1917: The Once and Future Utopia *by George Barr Carson, Jr.*
- 501 Precolonial African History *by Philip D. Curtin*
- 511 Some Approaches to China's Past *by Charles O. Hucker*
- 513 A History of South Asia *by Robert I. Crane*
- 518 Equatorial Africa *by Joseph C. Miller*
- 701 Nationalism: Its Nature and Interpreters *by Boyd C. Shafer*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 1 Elements of Historical Thinking *by Paul L. Ward*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association

Pamphlet Orders A49

400 A Street, SE  
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for  
the \_\_\_\_\_ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 311\_\_\_\_ 312\_\_\_\_ 401\_\_\_\_ 403\_\_\_\_ 425\_\_\_\_ 427\_\_\_\_  
501\_\_\_\_ 511\_\_\_\_ 513\_\_\_\_ 518\_\_\_\_ 701\_\_\_\_

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 1\_\_\_\_

Please send complete list of titles\_\_\_\_\_

## ★ KTO STUDIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY ★

Just off press

### **Black Victory: The Rise and Fall of the White Primary in Texas**

By Darlene Clark Hine, Purdue University

ISBN 0-527-40758-5

cloth \$17.50

Hine places the rise of the white primary against the background of Texas politics and describes the circumstances surrounding the efforts of black Texans to have the white primary declared unconstitutional, critically delineating the role of the NAACP in the struggle.

### **The Politics of Opposition: Antifederalists and the Acceptance of the Constitution**

By Steven R. Boyd, University of Texas

ISBN 0-527-10465-5

cloth \$18.95

Focusing on the Antifederalists' political organization and elections to the state ratifying conventions, Boyd provides a compelling new explanation of their failure to defeat ratification of the federal Constitution.

### **To Set the Law in Motion: The Freedmen's Bureau and the Legal Rights of Blacks, 1865-1868**

By Donald G. Nieman, Kansas State University

ISBN 0-527-67235-1

cloth \$19.95

The first full-length study of the Bureau's efforts to secure for the freedmen equality before the law and to shield them from enforcement of discriminatory state statutes.

## Recently published

### **Parties and Political Conscience: American Dilemmas, 1840-1850**

By William R. Brock, University of Glasgow

ISBN 0-527-11800-1

cloth \$20.95

Combining political and intellectual history in a way that has not been attempted in other works on the subject, Brock focuses on the decade between 1840 and 1850 and examines the factors that contributed to the rise of a national two-party system and those that led to its breakdown in the 1850s.

### **Paul S. Reinsch: Open Door Diplomat in Action**

By Noel H. Pugach, University of New Mexico

ISBN 0-527-73050-5

cloth \$19.95

In the first published book-length study of Paul S. Reinsch, U.S. minister to China from 1913-1919, Pugach examines the ideas and career of the scholar-diplomat who hoped to fashion a peaceful, prosperous world on Open Door principles and provides a new perspective on American Far Eastern policy in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

## KTO STUDIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Consulting Editor: Harold M. Hyman

William P. Hobby Professor of History, Rice University

A complete list of the titles in this series is available upon request.

*Please address orders and inquiries to:*

**kto press**

A U.S. Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited  
Route 100, Millwood, New York 10546 (914) 762-2200

# Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense *by Ray Allen Billington*  
102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline *by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.*  
212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion *by George E. Mowry*  
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 *by Dewey W. Grantham*  
222 Far Western Frontiers *by Harvey L. Carter*  
240 The Indian in American History *by William T. Hagan*  
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration *by Franklin D. Scott*  
250 A History of the American Labor Movement *by Albert A. Blum*  
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography *by Edwin S. Gaustad*  
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation *by Alexander DeConde*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 2 Teaching History with Film *by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association  
Pamphlet Orders A49  
400 A Street, SE  
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:  
NAME (PLEASE PRINT) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the \_\_\_\_\_ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101\_\_\_\_ 102\_\_\_\_ 212\_\_\_\_ 215\_\_\_\_ 222\_\_\_\_ 240\_\_\_\_ 241\_\_\_\_ 250\_\_\_\_  
260\_\_\_\_ 702\_\_\_\_

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2\_\_\_\_

Please send complete list of titles\_\_\_\_\_

## NOTES

---



# New Viewpoints

## For your courses in HISTORY

### **WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA: From Colonial Times to the Present, 2nd Edition**

*By Mary P. Ryan, State University of New York at Binghamton*

This updated edition of the definitive work in women's studies adds new details to the picture of women's past, tracing with even greater insight and clarity the growth of the socio-cultural category of womanhood through three centuries of American history. Drawing upon social and political history, demographic data, as well as individual life histories and materials from popular culture, the author organizes her narrative around the themes of family, work, and the feminist struggle.

July 1979, 6 x 9, 320 pp., ISBN: 531-05410-1, \$13.95 Cloth

ISBN: 531-05624-4, \$6.95 Paper

### **CITIES IN TRANSITION: Social Changes and Institutional Responses in Urban Development**

*By Peter R. Gluck and Richard J. Meister, both, the University of Michigan, Flint*

A sociological and historical examination of the forces that have affected the ability of governmental institutions to manage the problems created by urbanization; problems which have led to what is now referred to as the "urban crisis."

September 1979, 5½ x 8¼, 256 pp., ISBN: 531-05409-8, \$15.00 Cloth

ISBN: 531-05623-6, \$6.95 Paper

Recently published:

### **HISTORY: A Workbook of Skill Development**

*By Conal Furay and Michael J. Salevouris, both, Webster College*

Twelve chapters present essay descriptions of major elements of the discipline of history, with each chapter followed by exercises to help students master concepts and skills. Systematic questioning, the evaluation of evidence, synthesis of complex ideas, the orderly presentation of thought in writing, and the analysis of written communication are among the skills emphasized. **An instructor's manual with answer key accompanies the workbook.**

1979, 8¼ x 11, 240 pp., ISBN: 531-05620-1, \$6.95 Paper

### **THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR AND CONTEMPORARY EUROPE**

*Edited with an Introduction by Charles S. Maier, Duke University*

A volume in the Modern Scholarship on European History series

1978, 5½ x 8¼, 255 pp., ISBN: 531-05397-0, \$15.00 Cloth

ISBN: 531-05607-4, \$6.95 Paper

### **VIOLENCE AND REFORM IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

*By Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones, University of Edinburgh*

1978, 5½ x 8¼, 242 pp., ISBN: 531-05404-7, \$12.50 Cloth

ISBN: 531-05613-9, \$6.95 Paper

For complimentary examination copies of these titles, as well as information on the entire New Viewpoints list, please write to:

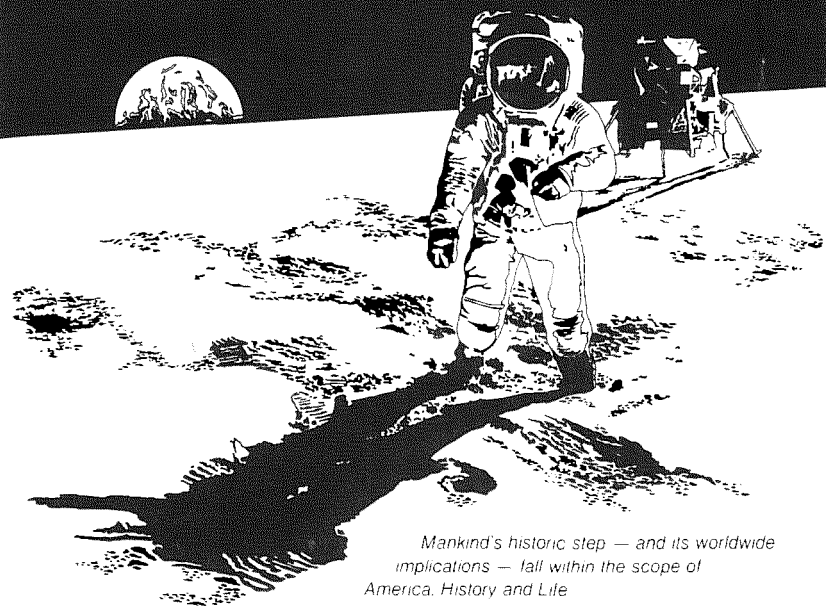
#### **NEW VIEWPOINTS**

A Division of Franklin Watts, Inc.

730 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10019

# COMPARATIVE DIMENSIONS...

world-changing events...both current and historical



*Mankind's historic step — and its worldwide implications — fall within the scope of America: History and Life*

*ABC-Clio's reference works put history in perspective—as it happens.*

## AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE

When the geographical area is the United States or Canada, and the chronological period is from prehistory to the present, *America: History and Life* can pinpoint your topic.

## HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

Whether your research topic is as broad as religious reform movements, or as specific as the role of women in contemporary religious practice in Japan, if your area is outside Canada and the U.S., *Historical Abstracts* offers the best perspective.

*Our reference works add a special dimension to your research.*



**American Bibliographical Center - Clio Press**  
**Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S., Box 4397, Santa Barbara, CA 93103**